

~~SECRET~~



Declassified by the Director of
Marine Corps History and Museums
in accordance with the provisions
of CMO ltr Ser 009D323/232096 of
21 Feb 1979

Frederick A. ...
Signature Date *6/2/97*

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

AUGUST 1970

~~SECRET~~

1ST MARINES

PUG 1970

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/ABM/krr
5750
20 September 1970

~~SECRET~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1
(b) DivO 5750.20

Encl: (1) 1-31 August 1970 Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

[Handwritten Signature]
P. I. KELLEY

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES S & C Files

414-70
Copy No. 1 of 3

*Div COC
151-70*

S & C FILES
1st MARINE DIVISION
702588
Copy 1 Of 2 Copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96002

SECRET
3/AMK/ero.
5750

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H August - 312400H August 1970
INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

L/HCB/hcb
5750

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATE

DESIGNATION

1. 1st Marines (-)

01-31 August 1970

COMMANDER

Col P. X. KELLEY

SUBORDINATE UNITS

HqCo, 1st Marines

01-31 August 1970

Capt N. P. MARTELLO

1stBn, 1st Marines

01-31 August 1970

LtCol R. P. ROSE

2dBn, 1st Marines

01-31 August 1970

LtCol W. G. LEFTWICH

3dBn, 1st Marines

01-31 August 1970

LtCol W. M. YEAGER

2. LOCATION

01-31 August 1970

Camp D. M. PERDUE, RVN

3. KEY BILLETS

Executive Officer

01-31 August 1970

LtCol M. A. MOORE

S-1/Adjutant

01-31 August 1970

Capt J. D. MANLEY

S-2

01-31 August 1970

Capt E. P. ROLITA JR.

S-3

01-20 August 1970
21-31 August 1970Maj L. L. BALDWIN
Maj J. P. MONAHAN

S-4

01-09 August 1970
10-31 August 1970Capt R. C. MORAN
Maj E. P. LOONEY JR.

S-5

01-31 August 1970

1stLt J. G. CLASSE

Communication Officer

01-31 August 1970

Maj C. M. HOLLIFIELD

Air Liaison Officer

01-31 August 1970

Maj L. L. BALDWIN

Regimental Chaplain

01-31 August 1970

ICdr E. TAKESIAN

Regimental Surgeon

01-17 August 1970
18-31 August 1970Lt J. C. MCCABE
Lt/D. A. NARDONE

UNCLASSIFIED

I-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
1/HCB/hcb
5750

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>ENLISTED</u>	<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>ENLISTED</u>
135	3472	9	165

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

~~SECRET~~
3/AM/erc
5750

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	Section A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	Section B
Operations (to include Air and Artillery)	Section C
Training	Section D
Logistics	Section E
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	Section F
Communications	Section G

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~1/HCB/hcb
5750PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. PERSONNELa. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

UNIT	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
HqCo	21	254	2	6
1stBn	39	1153	2	54
2dBn	39	1100	2	52
3dBn	34	881	2	41

b. CASUALTIES

KIA	BATTLE			DOW	SERIOUS	NON-BATTLE		TOTAL
	WIA	MIA				MINOR	DEATH	
2	36	0		1	14	15	2	70

c. REPLACEMENTS RECEIVED

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
34	376	2	18

d. ROTATION DURING MONTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
16	449	0	6

e. PERSONNEL SUMMARY: At the close of the reporting period the strength was as follows: 135 Officers and 3472 Enlisted Marine Personnel, and 9 Officers and 165 Enlisted Navy Personnel. Normal replacement procedures were in effect.

2. LEGAL AND DISCIPLINE

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	12	39	43	44
SCM (COMPLETED)	0	1	4	0
SCM (PENDING)	0	0	1	0
SFCM (COMPLETED)	2	0	1	0
SFCM (PENDING)	1	0	8	3

II-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

L/HCB/hcb
5750

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
GCM (COMPLETED)	0	0	0	1
GCM (PENDING)	0	1	0	0
INVESTIGATIONS (COMPLETED)	1	4	9	2
INVESTIGATIONS (PENDING)	1	2	7	2

3. R&R PROGRAM. The following is a recapitulation of the R&R quotas for the month of August 1970:

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
Bangkok	3	10	11	8
Hong Kong	1	5	5	3
Tokyo	1	4	3	2
Taipei	4	13	13	10
Okinawa	2	8	8	6
Hawaii	6	16	16	13
Sydney	3	13	13	9

4. CHAPLAIN SUPPORT

a. Chaplains Attached:

- (1) Regimental Chaplain 01-31Aug70 LCDR E. TAKESIAN, CHC, USN
- (2) 1st Battalion 01-31Aug70 ICDR J. D. MORITZ, CHC, USN
- (3) 2d Battalion 01-31Aug70 Lt J. M. GNALL, CHC, USNR
- (4) 3d Battalion 01-31Aug70 LT Z. MITCHELL, CHC, USN

b. Divine Services Conducted by Regimental Chaplains:

(1) Protestant

Sunday Services:	38	Attendance:	722
Weekly Services:	63	Attendance:	1537

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-A-2

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
1/HCB/hcb
5750

(2) Catholic

Sunday Mass: 18 Attendance: 348

Weekday Masses: 13 Attendance: 230

(3) Memorial Services: 2 Attendance: 98

c. Related Activities:

(1) Indoctrination/Personal Response Lectures: 4

Attendance: 156

(2) Weekly Hospital and Brig visits by chaplains.

(3) Chaplains are assisting in following activities:

1/1: Program to eliminate drug abuse.
Coordinating with III MAF Personal Response
Program.

2/1: Program to eliminate drug abuse.

3/1: Leadership Workshop (Pilot Project).

All Battalions: Leadership Council.

UNCLASSIFIED

2/EPR/eah
5750

PART II
SECTION B
ENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Enemy. Enemy activity continued to be light throughout the TAOR during August.

a. The enemy's attempts at a high point on 8/9 August fell far short of his expectations. Three things are believed to have contributed to this; pre-emptive FFF activity immediately prior to the expected highpoint, food shortages, and lack of determination on the part of the enemy soldier. The most notable failure occurred in 2/1's TAOR and is primarily attributed to the successes scored on 04 August in overrunning District III Da Nang Headquarters.

b. There were two rocket attacks during the month as follows.

(1) Rockets were launched from the vicinity of the 1st Marines/5th Marines TAOR Boundary on 09 August, against Hoa Cam Training Center and Hill 34. There were negative damage or casualties.

(2) On 31 August at 1815, OP 270 received three 122mm rockets near their position (AT814651) and approximately 25 rounds of heavy machinegun fire. The OP observed three more muzzle flashes but negative impact. A fire mission was called with unknown results.

c. Significant incidents are reported below:

(1) On 03 August CAP 21 and PF's acting on information obtained from a Vietnamese female found four 122mm rocket warheads and one rocket motor at AT904706.

(2) On 04 August at 1430, a helo assault consisting of the 3rd platoon of G/2/1 along with personnel from the Battalion S-2 and 3rd CIT landed on a VC headquarters complex at BT071633. The assault resulted in 12 VC/NVA KIA, 12 detainees, eight individual weapons, 14 grenades, and miscellaneous 782 gear, medical supplies and documents captured. KIA's were identified as high level cadre of District III Da Nang. This operation has created a void in the enemy's command and control apparatus. Many reports attest to the fact that this area, once firmly under enemy control, is now to be used with caution by the enemy.

(3) On 06 August at 2030, an ambush patrol from H/2/1 observed three enemy moving west of their position. The enemy was engaged with small arms and M-79 resulting in one VC KIA and one AK-47 captured. (AT977686)

Enclosure (1)

II-B-1

2/PR/eah
5750

(4) On 07 August, G/2/1 and engineers returned to the area of 04 August helo assault and found 19 additional bunkers. The bunkers were of frame type construction with two "L" shaped entrances with either brick or sand bag support, four had plywood floors and three contained beds. The bunkers were destroyed.

(5) On 09 August at 0145, a patrol from G/2/1 engaged an unknown sized enemy force in an area of heavy brush. A sweep of the area found one VC KIA, four AK-47's, 20 grenades, 3 SFD's and one bunker under an abandoned hut. (BTO35683)

(6) On 09 August at 1800, a patrol from H/2/1 observed what appeared to be nine females in a treeline approximately 75-100 meters away. The Vietnamese spotted the patrol and fled. The point man called for the Vietnamese to stop, and when they failed to do so, fired small arms resulting in one Vietnamese KIA. The KIA turned out to be a male dressed as a woman. He was wearing black trousers with a white blouse, underneath were green shorts, shirt and a green camouflaged scarf. 1 VC KIA (BTO36654)

(7) On 13 August at 0455, a patrol from H/S 2/1 in vicinity of BTO80687 observed two VC 20 meters from their position. Unit engaged with small arms and M-26 grenades and requested illumination. A sweep of the area revealed one VC KIA and one VC WIA, 1 AK-47, six M-26 grenades and assorted documents. As the patrol was sweeping the area they received small arms fire. Unit returned the fire and swept area with negative results.

(8) On 19 August at 1000, H/2/1 provided a security screen around BU CAU village for the ARVN. Interrogation of the people identified 30 persons as VC and they were subsequently turned over to GVN authorities.

(9) On 22 August at 1145, a patrol from L/3/1 found one improvised mortar tube made from a 105mm illumination cannister in a hole 3 feet deep, 1 1/2 feet wide and 1 foot long. The improvised mortar tube had one 81mm HE round located within. The ordnance and tube were destroyed in place. (AT896667)

(10) On 25 August at 0530, a fire team ambush from B/1/1 observed 35-40 enemy moving through their ambush site five meters away. The fire team waited until two enemy squads were through the site then fired small arms on the rear element. The enemy counter-attacked and the fire team called a fire mission in response. The fire mission broke up the enemy's counterattack. At 0540, two platoons from B/1/1 swept area and found 3 enemy KIA, one pack with miscellaneous medical supplies, two grenades and 35 rounds of AK-47 ammunition. (AT896667)

Enclosure (1)

II-B-2

UNCLASSIFIED

2/E R/eah
5750

(11) On 30 August at 0030, H/2/1 received two lob bombs. At 1300 crater analysis confirmed that two 105mm rounds had been employed. (BT05664)

(12) On 31 August at 1530 a patrol from A/1/1 found three 122mm rockets. While still in the vicinity the unit heard voices and observed one VC moving down the trail. The patrol fired small arms resulting in one VC KIA. (AT854633)

d. Units of the 1st Marines, in conjunction with CAP and ARVN units operating within the 1st Marines TAOR, accounted for 29 VC/NVA KIA's, 59 bunkers and 17 tunnels destroyed.

e. Enemy units operating within the 1st Marines TAOR include elements of the R-20th MF Bn., Q82d Bn, Q-84 Armed unit, local guerillas and elements of 575th and 577th Rocket Artillery Battalion. Probable and suspected units include elements of 31st NVA Regiment, T-87 Sapper Battalion and 573d Rocket Artillery Battalion.

f. Booby Trap and mine incidents totaled 33 found and 20 detonated, or 62.2 percent detected to 37.8 percent detonated.

g. There were four attacks by fire directed against 1st Marines' positions during August.

h. Incidents for period 1-31 August 1970:

(1) Enemy Initiated Contacts	21
(2) Sniper/Harassing Fire	10
(3) Bunkers/Tunnels	76
(4) Mines/Booby Traps	53
(5) CB-40 (RPG) Attacks	1
(6) Mortar Attacks	0
(7) Rocket Attacks	2
(8) Lob Bomb Attacks	1
(9) Enemy Sightings	60
Total:	224

i. Enemy losses for period 1-31 August 1970:

(1) Personnel	
a. Total Detainees	178
1. POW's	1
2. Hoi Chanh's	1
3. Civil Defendants	3

Enclosure (1)

II-B-3

SECRET
2/EPR /eah
5750

4, Innocent Civilians	<u>173</u>
(b) KIA's	<u>29</u>
(2) Weapons and Equipment	
(a) IWC	<u>21</u>
1. AK-47	<u>15</u>
2. M-16 Rifle	<u>1</u>
3. .45 Cal. Pistol	<u>0</u>
4. 7.62mm Pistol	<u>2</u>
5. 9mm Pistol	<u>2</u>
6. M1 Carbine	<u>0</u>
7. SKS	<u>1</u>
8. LAAWS	<u>0</u>
(b) CSWC	<u>0</u>
(c) Equipment (Rkts)	<u>3</u>

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Volunteer Informant Program. VIP expenditures increased sharply from those of the previous month. The majority of expenditures were paid to civilians for U.S. manufactured ordnance. Listed below are the expenditures for the month of August.

Regimental Hqs (PsyOps S-5)	300\$ VN
1st Battalion	26,200\$ VN
2d Battalion	19,750\$ VN
3d Battalion	None
Total:	<u>46,250\$ VN</u>

3. Ground Surveillance. During the month, 35 pressure and 85 metallic activations were recorded. Six fire missions totaling 118 rounds 81mm were fired.

4. Weather. Rainfall during the month was light with a total of 4.70 inches of rain. Neither friendly nor enemy operations were hindered by the weather. The average high was 94 degrees, the low 78 degrees. Humidity averaged 85 percent.

5. Terrain. The terrain in the 1st Marines TAOR is divided into two main forms, the coastal plains and low mountains. The coastal plains consist of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation and dryland farming. Riceland elevations rarely exceed 20 meters and average five meters in the areas east of the low mountains and foothills, west of Da Nang.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

II-B-4

2/BR/eah
5750

There are low mountains within three kilometers of the coast, overlooking Da Nang. These low mountains are separated from the higher mountains, to the west, by a rolling plain varying in width from three to nine kilometers. Slopes within the low mountains are commonly 30 to 35 percent, becoming gentle as they merge into the coastal plains. The highest elevation in this group is 364 meters.

West of the low mountains across the rolling plain, elevations rise sharply and the terrain becomes extremely rough. Rugged, steeply-sloped mountains predominate for approximately one third of the area along the entire western portion of the TAOR. The exceptions, other than the coastal plains, are the river valleys. Multi-canopied forest with dense undergrowth is prevalent throughout the mountainous area.

Rivers and streams run throughout the TAOR, both W-E and N-S. The five main rivers, the CU DE, VINH DIEN, CAU DO, TUY LOAN and YEN are navigable by shallow-craft boats.

Located within the TAOR are Routes 1, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, and 537. All of these routes are elevated and pose no trafficability problems, except during and after heavy monsoon rains, when they are flooded in low spots.

UNCLASSIFIED

3/AM/krr
5750

PART II
SECTION C
OPERATIONS

1. GENERAL

a. The month of August saw a continued lessening of enemy activities within the 1st Marine's TAO. Emphasis continued to be placed on intensified preemptive type operations for rocket belt security in defense of the DaNang Vital Area. Rice denial operations continued in conjunction with ARVN and local territorial forces. Support of the accelerated Pacification Program continued throughout August with participation in the Combined Unit Pacification Program (CUPP).

b. At 1000H on 1 August 3/1 turned over the static security mission of Hai Van Pass to ARVN and local forces. Change of Command ceremonies were attended by the CG, 1st Marine Division, Commanding Officers of the 1st Marines and 3/1. 1st Marines commenced execution of a "Fire Arrow" message, effective 1900H, units to terminate enemy high threat period, on 4 August.

c. On 4 August G/2/1 utilizing helicopter assets and the principle of surprise, executed a highly successful operation on an enemy bunker/command complex (BT071633) resulting in 12 VC KIA, 12 detainees, and numerous captured enemy weapons, equipment, and intelligence documents. There were no friendly casualties during this combined operation.

d. At 1900H 7 August 1st Marine Regiment commenced execution of the months second "Fire Arrow" message. All 1st Marines' units increased their activities in accord with the high threat period. "Fire Arrow" was terminated 0800H 10 August. 2/1 received OPCON of B/1/5 to strengthen its southern sector during enemy high threat period. B/1/5 returned to 1/5 effective 1500H 10 August.

e. 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st Marine Division Frag Order 25-70 and its Frag Order 27-70 (Ref: Part IV, Sec E, Tabs 1 and 2) where the Regimental TAO was readjusted in compliance with the mission assigned to the 1st Marines effective 1200H 10 August.

f. On 12 August the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division visited the 1st Marine CP to receive an operational brief from the CO, 1st Marines and the CO, 3/1, pertaining to planning stages 1st Marine Frag Order 28-70 (Ref: Part IV, Sec E, Tab 3). The ADC, 1st Marine Division was also given this operational brief for "BALLARD VALLEY" planning on the afternoon of 13 August.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

II-C-1

3/ABM/krr
5750

g. During the afternoon of the 15th, the Commanding General, FMF Lant was given an operation/orientation brief on OP RENO by the CO, 1st Marines. On 16 August H/2/1 acting as a blocking force during a combined operation with ROKMC units (BTO73633) resulted in five enemy KIA, along with captured weapons and equipment. No friendly losses were inflicted during this combined operation.

h. Effective 1200H 19 August the third "Fire Arrow" message went into effect for the Regiment. 1st Marine Division Frag Order 45-70 and the Regimental Frag Order 030-70 (Ref: Part IV, Sec E, Tabs 5 and 6) were put into effect placing all units within the 1st Marines TAOR in a preemptive posture for the enemy high threat period. The 1st Marines returned to normal actions on 20 August, effective 1200H, in accordance with Regimental Frag Order 031-70 (Ref: Part IV, Sec E, Tab 7).

i. During the morning of the 21st, Rear Admiral RAMAGE, Commander Carrier Division Seven, visited OP RENO where he received an operational brief. Admiral RAMAGE later the same day visited T-1 CUPP activity in 2/1 area of operation where he was given an orientation lecture and presentation of CUPP facilities in that area. At 1530H on the 21st of August the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division received an enemy intelligence brief of the 1st Marine TAOR by the CO, 1st Marines and the Regimental S-2 at this CP.

j. On 29 August the 1st Marines received its fourth "Fire Arrow" message, effective 1900H. 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st Marine Division Frag Order 46-70 and its Frag Order 033-70 (Ref: Part IV, Sec E, Tabs 8 and 9) placing all units in a ready alert for the possible enemy high threat period. This "Fire Arrow" message remained in effect until 020800 September. 2/1 received Operational Control of D/1/7 and I/3/7 to augment its AO during present enemy high threat period. Both Companies from the 7th Marines were returned OPCON at termination this "Fire Arrow" period.

k. On 30 August 1st Marines commenced execution in compliance with 1st Marine Division Frag Order 44-70 (Ref: Part IV, Sec E, Tab 10) the mission of providing external security in support of local VN elections. Reactions were terminated 1630H with no incidents reported within the 1st Marines TAOR.

l. The month of August ended with enemy activities remaining at a low level. During the month's four "Fire Arrow" high threat periods no sizeable enemy activities were launched in the 1st Marines TAOR.

Enclosure (1)

II-C-2

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BT/krr
5750

2. COMBAT SUPPORT OPERATIONS

a. ARTILLERY

(1) Throughout the month of August, the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines continued its assigned mission of providing direct support fires for Marine and RVN units operating in the 1st Marines TAOR. Battery "F", 2d Battalion, Battery "L", 4th Battalion, and 1st Platoon 3d 8 inch Howitzer Battery provided reinforcing fires as required throughout the month.

(2) Displacements

(a) At 1144 on 1 August, three M-30 mortars (107mm) were displaced from Hai Van Pass (AT94279159) to Hill 10 (AT92296912) and two M-30 mortars were laid on direction of fire of 1900 mils by 1300 on 1 August.

(b) At 1445 on 2 August, one M-30 mortar was displaced from Hill 10 to Hill 270 (AT865681) and laid on direction of fire of 6000 mils.

(c) The following artillery pieces were displaced to the Northern Artillery Cantonment (AT925795) for preparation of a forth coming operation:

1. At 1300 on 8 August, two M-30 mortars were displaced from Hill 10.
2. At 1400 on 8 August, one M101A1 Howitzer (105 howitzer towed) was displaced from Hill 10.
3. At 1400 on 8 August, two M101A1 Howitzers were displaced from Sea Anchor (BT083703).
4. At 1030 on 12 August, one M101A1 Howitzer was displaced from (AT923793) in the Northern Artillery Cantonment.

(d) The following artillery pieces were displaced from the Northern Artillery Cantonment to their originating positions after cancellation of this operation:

1. At 1330 on 13 August, one M101A1 Howitzer was displaced to Hill 10 (AT924692) and laid on direction of fire of 5000 mils and was ready to fire by 1530.

Enclosure (1)

II-C-3

3/BT/lrr
5750

- 2. At 1400 on 13 August, two M-30 mortars were displaced to Hill 10 (AT922693) and laid on direction of fire of 1900 mils and were ready to fire by 1530.
- 3. At 1430 on 13 August, one M101A1 Howitzer was displaced to AT923793 in the Northern Artillery Cantonment, and laid on direction of fire of 5500 mils and were ready to fire by 1600.
- 4. At 1530 on 13 August, two M101A1 Howitzers were displaced to Sea Anchor (BTO83703) and laid on direction of fire of 3600 mils and were ready to fire by 1730.

(e) At 1800 on 28 August, two M-30 mortars on Hill 10 changed direction of fire from 1900 mils to 4000 mils in order to cover the fires more effectively since most of their fires were around 4000 mils.

(3) Total Ground Damage Assessment

- (a) VC/NVA KIA: 4
- (b) Bunkers Destroyed: 4
- (c) Buildings Destroyed: 2

(4) Mission and Ammunition Summary

<u>105mm</u>	<u>Missions</u>	
Contact Missions	25	446
Intell Targets	1723	20455
Preparatory Fires	27	736
Pre-emptive Fires	690	7439
Special Fires	73	593
Confirmed Targets	34	1124
Counter-Battery Fires	13	504
Total	2585	31297

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

II-C-4

3/BT/krr
5750

<u>107mm</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Contact Missions	3	38
Intell Targets	279	1658
Preparatory Fires	1	60
Special Fires	55	330
Confirmed Targets	<u>2</u>	<u>32</u>
Total	340	2118

<u>155mm</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Intell Targets	115	575
Preparatory Fires	2	30
Special Fires	<u>6</u>	<u>86</u>
Total	123	691

<u>8 Inch</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Intell Targets	98	485
Special Fires	<u>2</u>	<u>16</u>
Total	100	501

<u>175mm</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Counter Battery Fires	1	14
Grand Total TAOR	3119	3469

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Naval Gunfire Support

(1) During the month of August the following ships fired in support of the 1st Marine Regiment:

II-C-5

Enclosure (1)

3/BT/krr
5750

<u>SHIPS</u>	<u>TARGETS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>ROUNDS EXPENDED</u>
USS STRAUSS (DDG-16)	184	5"/54	243
USS ROBINSON (DDG-12)	13	5"/54	185
USS LYNDE MCCORMICK (DDG-8)	13	5"/54	105
HMAS HOBART (D-39)	<u>68</u>	5"/54	<u>330</u>
Total	278		863

(2) The ships were utilized to fire pre-emptive targets in the western portion of the TAOR. On 2 August, the USS STRAUSS fired observed missions in 3d Battalion, 1st Marines' TAOR resulting in one secondary explosion and a suspected rocket site neutralized. On 6 August the USS ROBINSON fired observed missions in 3d Battalion, 1st Marines' TAOR resulting in one cave neutralized and six secondary explosions. On 21 August, the HMAS HOBART fired observed missions in 3d Battalion, 1st Marines' TAOR resulting in a wooden structure destroyed and a cave complex area neutralized. On 29 August, the USS LYNDE MCCORMICK fired observed mission in 3d Battalion, 1st Marines' TAOR on infiltration routes and trails and suspected enemy locations.

c. AIR SUPPORT

(1) The aircraft of the First Marine Aircraft Wing continued to provide excellent support for the First Marines despite certain restrictions placed on the Helicopter Operations. The restrictions were the reduction of Helicopter utilization factor of 148% to 120% by CG First MarDiv msg 220263Z AUG 70 and the no tactical troop lifts for the CH-53A aircraft. The Second Battalion, First Marines executed a heliborne assault on a bunker complex in their TAOR with excellent results due to the deletion of landing zone preparation and the element of surprise. The First Battalion, First Marines initiated a Company size reaction force to engage an enemy force on Charlie Ridge (AT8664). The heliborne assault troops were inserted into the landing zone within a period of 40 minutes after request. The number of pounds of cargo and ordnance expended continued to exceed 1,000,000 pounds for the sixth and fifth consecutive month, respectively.

(2) STATISTICS

(a) Helicopter

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
CAS	101	821,180 Pounds

Enclosure (1)

II-C-6

3/BT/krr
5750

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
TPQ-10	17	155,560 Pounds
Beason	25	389,780 Pounds
Psyops	1	1 Hour
Aerial Observation	215	135 Hours
Flareships	3	6 Hours 221 Flares

(b) Miscellaneous Ordnance. In addition to the above totals, the following ordnance was fired by various types of aircraft.

25,200	7.62 rounds
12,140	20 mm rounds
27,001	40 mm rounds
339	2.75 rockets
500	50 Cal rounds
54	CBUs

(c) BDA included five bunkers, six secondaries, nine secondary fires, 4,050 meters of treeline and three caves, destroyed.

(3) Operational Discrepancies. None

(4) Down and Damaged Aircraft

(a) 6 August 1970 - Dimmer 24 experienced transmission problems during resupply mission. Aircraft repaired at Hill 10 and continued mission.

(b) 17 August 1970 - Gunfighter 25 and 26 on night close air support mission for First Battalion, First Marines crashed into mountains AT820705. All crew members were killed. Aircraft was under the control of Hostage Romeo.

(c) 23 August 1970 - Dimmer 44 damaged aft blades on barrier wire at OP39. Aircraft was repaired at LZ495 and continued resupply mission.

(d) 27 August 1970 - Swift 23 experienced transmission problems and landed at LZ495 Hill 10. Aircraft was lifted to Marble Mountain Air Facility by CH53 aircraft.

(5) Anti-aircraft Fire Incidents. There were 21 anti-aircraft fire incidents which were a definite increase from previous months. The aircraft experiencing the anti-aircraft fire were the med-evac missions and missions during the hours of darkness. The pre-tracked missions of the 1st Marines did not receive anti-aircraft fire in the TAOR.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

II-C-7

15/JGC/dld
5750

d. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

(1) During August a total of 1,976 people were treated by MedCaps within the 1st Marines' CAAOR, and another 60 received DentCaps. An additional 1,500 were treated by units not organic to the 1st Marines, but that conducted MedCaps in the 1st Marines' CAAOR. Leaflets promoting rewards, rice denial, and anti-VC/NVA material were disseminated by the HB team (Regimental) and broadcasts supporting the same theme were made concurrently with the dissemination of printed material. The HB team, purchased a limited number of pieces of ordnance during the month, all from the 1st Battalion's area. Aerial broadcasts and leaflet drops were scheduled throughout the Regimental CAAOR for everyday of the month. Two specific aerial tapes and leaflet drops were made in conjunction with the distribution of 20,000 hand out leaflets to exploit operational successes by the 2nd Battalion. An early word aircraft was employed to broadcast Chieu Hoi messages to an NVA unit for a period of one hour in the 1st Battalion area. On 8 August 1970 the HB team assisted the 1st Battalion and Hieu Duc District in the execution of a County Fair conducted at Phu Son (AT948657).

(2) An Armed Propaganda Team was employed by the 2d Battalion with good results. They collected a black list of VC personalities from several "D" rated hamlets, including Tu Cau/Ngan Cau and Bien Ky.

(3) A Political Warfare Team from Quang Nam Province is still working in the Tu Cau/Ngan Cau NH assisting in the reconstruction of homes, a new school, a new dispensary, and a village office.

(4) A Psychological Operations Exploitation Team (POET) was utilized on five occasions, three to exploit operational successes, and two to exploit VC terrorist acts against the civilian populace.

(5) The HE team was employed throughout the Regimental CAAOR, and showed movies on fifteen different nights in twelve different hamlets to audiences totalling 3,700 people.

Enclosure (1)

II-C-8

UNCLASSIFIED

3/AM/erc
5750

PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

1. School quotas during 1-31 August.

<u>School</u>	<u>Quotas</u>	<u>Location</u>
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	2	Okinawa
Basic Ammunition Technician	3	Okinawa
Embarkation School (Officer)	1	Okinawa
Embarkation School (Enlisted)	2	Okinawa
Teletype Repair	1	RVN
CBR (Enlisted)	1	Okinawa
III MAF Vietnamese Language School	20	RVN

All Battalions conducted FAM Firing Marksmanship Training with emphasis on Quick Fire/Quick Kill instructions. In addition, each Battalion instructed on Mine/Booby Traps and GMS training. Headquarters Company conducted FAM Firing with emphasis placed on Night Firing. Normal GMS training was conducted during this month.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-D-1

Enclosure (1)

PART II
SECTION E
LOGISTICS

4/WHS/dgb
5750

1. Supply-Logistics

a. The logistics posture of the 1st Marines remained at nearly the same high level as attained in the preceding three months. The Regiment possesses 97% of the Combat Essential Equipment rated by T/E and Special Allowances. 93% of this authorized Combat Essential Equipment is operationally ready. Redistribution of excess equipment between the Regiment and redeploying units continued at an even higher tempo during the month, in order to fill T/E deficiencies and alleviate excesses. The semi-annual review of Special Allowances was approved in part by Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force. This approval of special allowances, along with redistribution of Combined Allowance List excesses within the Regiment, contributed to further improvement of the supply/logistics posture of the Regiment.

b. Supply point distribution, with Force Logistics Command providing all classes of supply, was utilized throughout the month.

2. Lines of Communication. An adequate road network in good condition exists within the 1st Marines Tactical Area of Responsibility.

3. Transportation. The Regiment was, as in previous months, augmented during the month of August by twenty (20) M35 Trucks from 1st Motor Transport Battalion. These trucks are utilized daily in performance of supply/resupply, troop movements and other various housekeeping functions. These vehicles are allocated within the Regiment as follows:

HqCo - 3
1stBn - 5
2dBn - 5
3dBn - 7

In addition to this Motor Transport augmentation on a regular basis, the Division continued to provide MT support beyond the capability of the Regiment when required.

4. Maintenance and Engineer Assistance

a. Equipment maintenance was provided by 1st FSR. The following table depicts the number of Headquarters Company, 1st Marines, Tactical Equipment Repair Orders submitted and completed during August 1970.

II-E-2

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
L/WHS/dgb
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Category</u>	<u>Submitted</u>	<u>Completed</u>
Comm-Elect	122	110
Ordnance	32	9
Motor Transport	9	8
Engineer	1	0

b. The 60 day evaluation of wrist compasses (Models Silva #12 and #28) was completed and prepared for forwarding in September. These compasses were tested by operational rifle companies under conditions ranging from mountainous jungle to open level terrain, both day and night and during periods of heavy rain to extended hot dry periods.

c. Although common Service Support provided by Third Country civilian Public Works personnel was unsatisfactory, it is anticipated that support of this nature will improve with greatly increased command attention on all levels.

d. Plans formulated in July for displacement of two 35 foot observation towers within the Regimental AL were delayed due to non-availability of a suitable type sling. Plans are pending, awaiting approval or disapproval of Commandant of the Marine Corps.

e. A project to upgrade the road network in the 1st Marines CP was begun by "A" Company, 7th Engineer Battalion during the period.

5. Embarkation. The embarkation readiness remained at its previous high level. Headquarters Company, 1st Marines had one Sergeant complete Embarkation School during the month and quotas have been requested for 2d Quarter FY 1971.

6. Sanitation. Conscientious sanitation programs have continued to receive immediate command attention and a high state of sanitation is maintained throughout the 1st Marines TAOR. Sanitation inspections are conducted on a regular basis by medical personnel organic to the Regiment.

7. Medical

a. During the month medical facilities were maintained throughout the Regimental TAOR. Each unit held routine daily sick call and treated patients within its capability as outlined in sub-paragraph c below.

b. The medical facilities were manned by a total of five medical officers, 158 corpsmen, two dental officers and two dental technicians.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

II-E-2

L/WHS/dgb
5750

c. The following is a breakdown of the patient load seen during the month of August:

(1) Sick Call Patients Seen:	
(a) Total Patients Seen	1665
(b) Skin Disorders	173
(c) Diarrhea	59
(d) New VD Cases	39
(e) Upper Respiratory Infections	74
(f) Malaria	9
(g) Fever of Unknown Origin	34
(2) Dental Patients Seen	305
(3) Immunizations	1906
(4) Total MedCap and DentCap Patients	2213

UNCLASSIFIED

II-E-3

Enclosure (1)

15/JGC/dld
5750PART II
SECTION F

CIVIL AFFAIRS-CIVIC ACTION

1. PUBLIC WORKS

August was an active month, especially in the 2nd Battalion's area. Echo Company was supplied with cement, tin, and lumber to assist hamlet officials from Yen Ne (AT982682) in repairing a religious temple damaged by a bangalore torpedo which Echo Company was using to clear the area of booby traps. The Tu Cau/ Ngan Cau NLH (BTO35652) was the recipient of building materials for the construction and repair of homes, including 1,212 2x4's, 300 lbs of nails, and several hundred sheets of tin. Forty sets of steel culverts were supplied for the hamlet drainage project. Fifteen mph speed signs were posted in the Tu Cau Ngan Cau area to reduce the number of traffic incidents in this area. Nui Kim Son (BTO72708) received 48 sets of steel culverts and a dozen 2x12's for the construction of a new market place, and Hai An (BTO67674) was given 18 sets of steel culverts for their well project. The Xuan Tra dispensary (BTO64672) and the school in Khai Tay (BTO53697) were supplied with paint. The 1st Battalion provided 100 ammo boxes for the reconstruction of homes in Cam Toai Tay (AT930688). The MedCap station at Hoa Lac (AT901821) is pending approval from Hoa Vang District.

2. WELFARE

During August over 75,000 \$VN was paid for local hire under the AIK (Assistance In Kind) employment fund. The 2nd Battalion's pig project in Hoa Hai Village continues to do well, and they distributed various articles of clothing to the Luu hamlet. The 1st Battalion distributed tools to all the villages within their CAOR.

3. EDUCATION

Tan Luu Hamlet has continued its construction of a new school with materials collected at "Sea Anchor", and the project is progressing nicely at this time. An engineer team from the Seabees has surveyed and approved school projects in the hamlets of Cam Nam (BTO16707) and Giang Nam (BTO27657). The Cam Nam school was damaged approximately 8 months ago by an artillery round, and plans have been made to repair it. In Giang Nam an agreement has been reached to add two classrooms to the school and to construct a playground adjacent to it.

4. HEALTH

MedCaps conducted by the 1st Marines treated a total of 1,976 Vietnamese civilians, and MedCaps conducted in 1st Marines' hamlets by other units treated another 1,500 people. An additional 60 persons received DentCaps. Two volunteer nurses in the Tu Cau/ Ngan Cau NLH have been treating people with the 2nd Battalion S-5 supplying them with medicines whenever possible. Foodstuffs continued to be distributed to the New Life Hamlets in Tu Cau/ Ngan Cau, Tan Luu, and Le Son (AT981659).

II-F-1

Enclosure (1)

15/JGC/dld
5750

5. AGRICULTURE

Village Self Development (VSD) projects are mostly concerned with agriculture. The majority of the projects involve cattle raising and water pumps to supply water for the rice crop. A few villages have allotted money to purchase community tractors for use in hamlet or village areas. The 1st Battalion performed maintenance work on a damaged water pump at (AT965691), and increased the pump's water capacity.

6. SOCIAL

The 1st Battalion's Commanding Officer and S-5 visited the Provincial Hospital in DaNang, and distributed tools to all villages within the Battalion's CAAOR. The 2nd Battalion held an inauguration ceremony for a new combined action unit which began operations in Nui Kim Son, and was attended by S-5 personnel and Hoa Long Village officials. The First Marine Regiment S-5 staff attended four social meals during the month.

7. SECURITY

An HB team promoting ordnance turn-in was employed throughout the 1st Marines' CAAOR. A case of illumination popups was delivered to the PSDF (People's Self Development Force) of Xuan Tra NLH.

8. SOLIATIUM

There were four incidents during August which necessitated solatium payments to Vietnamese civilians in this Regiment's TAOR. All were paid by the 1st Battalion S-5, and involved traffic mishaps.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

II-F-2

10/QH/jrh
5750

PART II
SECTION G
COMMUNICATIONS

1. During the month of August 1970, the 1st Marines Communication Platoon continued to provide radio, telephone, and teletype circuits from Camp Perdue to the Battalions. Telephone and teletype circuits to the 1st and 2d Battalions were via integrated land line and AN/TRC-27 radio relay, and via the 1st Marine Division cable system to the 3d Battalion. The Communication Center maintained communication/crypto guard for 1st Motor Transport Battalion, 11th Motor Transport Battalion, and 7th Engineer Battalion, in addition to guarding for 1st Marines. During August the Communication Center processed a total of 106 outgoing and 2429 incoming messages. The Tech Shop received a total of 102 TERO's. Of these 75 were completed. Additionally 20 TERO's were completed which were outstanding from previous months.
2. The major problem encountered during this period was in maintaining reliable wire/radio relay circuits to the 1st and 2d Battalions. Problems consisted of equipment failures and unstable power sources.
3. Continuing emphasis was placed on Communication security measures.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-G-1

Enclosure (1)
S

3/ARM/erc
5750

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Operations

Section A

Communications

Section B

UNCLASSIFIED

3/AM/krr
5750

PART III
SECTION A
OPERATIONS

- 01 August 1970 - 0110H Squad size ambush from I/3/1 observed four enemy moving North approx 50 meters north of ambush site. Squad took enemy under S/A fire, enemy dispersed in NW direction, enemy reacted with one grenade. Resulting in one USMC WIA/E (AT912820)
- 1000H 3d Battalion turned over security responsibilities of Hai Van Pass to ARVN personnel. Change of Command ceremonies attended by CG, 1st Marine Division, CO 1st Marines and Colonel TIN.
 - 1900H Received "Fire Arrow" message effective upon receipt, to be terminated on 040700H August 1970.
- 02 August 1970 - 1110H Point man Squad size patrol from E/2/1 detonated surprise firing device, resulting in one USMC WIA/E. (AT975675)
- 1950H Squad size ambush from H/2/1 while establishing position observed one enemy carrying weapon. Took enemy under S/A fire, resulting in one VC KIA. (BT028668)
- 03 August 1970 - 1500H CG, 1st Marine Division visited 1st Battalion CP with CO 1st Marines for operational brief by CO 1/1.
- 04 August 1970 - 1430H Platoon (Rein) from G/2/1 landed via helicopters in suspected enemy bunker complex (BT071633), gained element of surprise, resulting in 12 VC KIA.
- 1730H Platoon (Rein) from G/2/1 withdrawn from (BT071633), search of area resulted in 12 detainees, one SKS, four AK47, one M-16, two K-54 pistols, 14 grenades and assorted documents and maps.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

III-A-1

3/ABM/jrh
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

- 2019H ~~L/3/1~~ Squad ambush (AT915819) detonated one M-26 enemy surprise firing device, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 05 August 1970 - 1810H Squad ambush from E/2/1 while moving to ambush site (AT960656) detonated one enemy surprise firing device resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 06 August 1970 - 2030H E/2/1 Squad ambush engaged three enemy moving in SW direction with S/A fire and M-79 rounds, resulting in one VC KIA and one captured AK47 (AT977686).
- 07 August 1970 - 1140H Platoon (Rein) from G/2/1 returned to enemy bunker complex (BT071633) to destroy remaining bunkers and enemy living areas, total structures destroyed were 12. Unit returned to its CP at 1615H.
 - 1500H CG, 1st MarDiv visited 3d Battalion with CO 1st Marines for operational brief by CO 3/1.
 - 1900H Received "Fire Arrow" message effective this time, to be terminated 100800H Aug 1970.
- 08 August 1970 - 0001H B/1/5 (OPCON 2/1) Squad ambush received four enemy grenades, unit returned with S/A fire, resulting in three USMC WIA/E. Entire ambush withdrawn during Med Evac and returned their CP (BT097658).
- 09 August 1970 - 0001 B/1/5 (OPCON 2/1) Platoon Patrol Base (BT058643) received three enemy grenades, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
 - 0145H G/2/1 Squad ambush engaged enemy force of three with S/A fire, sweep area, resulting in one VC KIA and four captured AK47's (BT035683).
 - 0945H L/3/1 Platoon patrol (AT883887) uncovered three graves, each containing one male body wearing NVA uniforms. Platoon conducted search of area finding two AK47's, two grenades and assorted field equipment.
 - 1845H E/2/1 Squad patrol detonated one M-26 Booby Trap resulting in one USMC WIA/E, during Med Evac member of patrol detonated a second Booby Trap resulting in second USMC WIA/E (AT969640).

Enclosure (1)

III-A-2

3/ABM/jrh
5750

- 10 August 1970 - 1200H 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st MarDiv Frag O 35-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 1) and 1st Marines Frag O 27-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 2).
- 1500H 1st Marines (2/1) passed OPCON of B/1/5 to 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, all 1st Marine units returned to normal operations (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 3).
 - 2215H G/2/1 Squad ambush engaged enemy force of three persons with S/A fire, one USMC patrol member received wound to arm from grenade (BT045680).
- 11 August 1970 - 0220H G/2/1 Squad ambush (BT035685) engaged two enemy with S/A fire and M-79, one USMC received minor shrapnel wound from friendly M-79. Result one USMC WIA/NE.
- 2330H Seal Team ambush activity from 2/1 engaged two enemy in small boat with S/A fire from a distance of five feet. Results two enemy KIA, one captured AK47 and assorted documents (BT082685).
- 12 August 1970 - 0530H H&S 2/1 unit assigned to sweeping area involving SEAL activity of (112330H Aug 70) detonated one Booby Trap resulting in one USMC WIA/E (BT084686).
- 1435H E/2/1 Squad patrol detonated one Booby Trap resulting in two USMC WIA/E (AT958654).
 - 1500H CG, 1st MarDiv received Operational brief from CO, 1st Marines and CO, 3/1 and his staff (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 4).
 - 2005H H/2/1 Squad ambush while in route to ambush site was engaged by enemy S/A fire. Squad returned with S/A fire, swept area finding one VC KIA (BT080653).
- 13 August 1970 - 0445H 2/1 H&S Company Squad ambush (BT080687) observed two enemy moving forward of ambush site, engaged enemy with S/A fire. Swept area finding one VC KIA and one VC WIA and capturing one AK47, VC WIA died of wounds, total result two VC KIA.
- 1325H A/1/1 Squad patrol combined with CAP 2-1-1 searched hamlet area believed to have four VC, resulted in uncovering one AK47 and one VC suspected captured (AT932690).

Enclosure (1)

III-A-3

3/AEM/krr
5750

- 1400H ADC, 1st Marine Division visited 1st Marine CP to receive operational brief on "BALLARD VALLEY" (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 4).
 - 2020H A/1/1 PPB (AT967694) engaged enemy size activity estimated at two VC with small arms fire. Enemy returned fire resulting in one USMC WIA/E. A/1/1 swept area finding negative enemy results.
 - 2105H GAO 2-7-8-B (BT051658) while establishing ambush observed two enemy approximately 100 meters from site, engaged enemy fire with small arms fire. Enemy returned fire resulting in one USMC WIA/NE.
 - 2350H A/1/1 squad ambush (AT960685) received small arms fire into its position, returned fire, swept suspected enemy area with negative results. One USMC WIA/E from enemy small arms fire.
- 14 August 1970
- 0210H K/3/1 PPB received two enemy grenades, resulting in one USMC WIA/NE. Swept suspected enemy area resulting in negative findings (AT877788).
 - 1400H G-3, 1st Marine Division visited 1st Marines CP, received operational brief of 1st Marine TAOR.
- 5 August 1970
- 1310H CG, FMFLant received tour and orientation presentation on OP RENO by the CO, 1st Marines.
 - 2125H H&S Company 2/1 squad ambush while moving into site detonated one booby trap resulting in one USMC WIA/E and one PF WIA/E.
 - 0115H K/3/1 fixed OP (Hill 124) (AT876788) received one enemy grenade, resulting in one USMC/NE. Swept area resulting in negative findings.
- 17 August 1970
- 0430H K/3/1 squad patrol (AT887768) while moving adjacent to a road was taken under small arms fire from C/1/1 squad ambush. Cease fire was obtained after resulting in two WIA/E from K/3/1 activity.
 - 1400H H/2/1 serving as a blocking force for ROKMC sweep (BT073633) combined in killing five VC and capturing two carbines and one AK47. Combined actions resulted in negative friendly/allied casualties.
- 17 August 1970
- 1000H A/1/1 assigned mission as "Sparrow Hawk", unit relieved of duty 1445H this date.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

III-A-4

3/ARM/krr
5750

- 1025H S-5 1/1 and four USMC enlisted from his staff while returning to CP from (AT945690) detonated one box type road mine. Result five USMC WIA/E and minor damage to one mechanical mule.
- 2016H 1/1 CP vicinity of (AT924690) reported observing large bright flash vicinity of (AT823703). Report believed to be crash of two USAF F-4 Aircraft into side of mountain. Search was conducted by units from 1/1 at first light with findings of two destroyed aircraft and the uncovering of remains of four USAF KIA.
- 18 August 1970 - 0135H G/2/1 squad ambush while moving to ambush detonated one booby trap resulting in one USMC WIA/E (BT073680).
- 1000H B/1/1 assigned mission as "Sparrow Hawk," unit relieved of duty 1445H this date.
- 19 August 1970 - 1200H received "Fire Arrow" message effective this time, to be terminated 201200H August 1970.
- 1200H 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st MarDiv Frag O 45-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 5) and 1st MarDiv Frag O 30-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 6).
- 1630H E/2/1 squad security for tank (AT971653) detonated one AP mine, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 2216H C/1/1 PPB (AT883715) received two enemy 60mm mortar rounds followed by small arms fire from estimated enemy force of five men. Friendly unit returned small arms fire, swept area with negative findings. Result one USMC WIA/E.
- 20 August 1970 - 1200H 1st Marines Frag O 31-70 placed into effect (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 7).
- 21 August 1970 - 1400H E/2/1 squad patrol detonated one booby trap (AT973665) resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 1400H Rear Admiral RAMAGE, Commander Carrier Division Seven, visited OP RENO and T-1 CUPP activity. Received operational briefs from CO 1st Marines and CO 2/L.
- 1530H CG, 1st MarDiv visited 1st Marines for an Intelligence brief of 1st Marine TAOR.

Enclosure (1)

III-A-5

3/ABH/krr
5750

- 22 August 1970 - 0640H E/2/1 squad ambush (AT975660) apprehended six detainees who were found near to known enemy booby trap. Detainees turned over to IIT for further questioning.
- 23 August 1970 - 1015H 3/1 assumed OPCON/ADCON of D Co, 7th Eng Bn.
- 25 August 1970 - 1100H B/1/1 assigned mission of "Sparrow Hawk" effective this time, to terminate 0800H 26 August 1970.
- 27 August 1970 - 1905H L/3/1 squad ambush detonated one booby trap resulting in three WIA/E (AT909845).
- 29 August 1970 - 1715H E/2/1 squad patrol detonated one booby trap resulting in two USMC WIA/E (AT971658).
- 1740H B/1/1 squad patrol (AT954682) detonated one booby trap resulting one USMC WIA/E.
- 1805H B/1/1 squad patrol while moving into ambush site detonated one booby trap resulting in one USMC WIA/E. (AT954682).
- 1900H received "Fire Arrow" message effective this time and to terminate 020800 Sep 70.
- 1900H 2/1 assumed OPCON of D/1/7 and I/3/7.
- 1900H 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st MarDiv Frag O 46-70, (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 8) and 1st Marine Frag O 33-70, (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 9).
- 30 August 1970 - 0700H 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st MarDiv Frag O 44-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 10) and 1st Marine Frag O 32-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 11).
- 31 August 1970 - 0930H 1st Marines directed OPCON of B/1/1 and L/3/1 in accordance with 1st MarDiv Frag O 48-70 (Part IV Sec E, Tab 12).
- 1000H 3/1 assumed security role of Camp LOVE facilities (AT945755) to be relieved of duties by Army security personnel effective 071200H Sep 70.
- 1045H E/2/1 squad patrol detonated one booby trap resulting in one USMC WIA/E (AT961658).
- 1135H B/1/1 squad patrol discovered one fresh grave

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

III-A-6

~~SECRET~~
3/ABM/krr
5750

- (AT896668), finding one male body wearing utility uniform. Result one enemy KIA.
- 1153H A/1/1 squad patrol uncovered three 122mm rockets (AT854633) while searching area observed two enemy moving away from area. Engaged enemy with small arms fire, result one enemy KIA.
- 1605H A/1/1 platoon ambush (AT854633) while selecting site received enemy small arms fire resulting in one USMC WIA/E.

UNCLASSIFIED

III-A-7

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~

10/CMH/jrh
5750

PART III
SECTION B
COMMUNICATIONS

- 1 Aug Conducted courtesy inspection of 2d Battalion Communication Center. Results satisfactory with minor discrepancies.
- 12 Aug Staff visit made by LtCol HENN, new 1st Marine Division assistant CEO for briefing on 1st Marines communications.
- 17 Aug Received two additional AN/TGC-29's for evaluation. Total number in 1st Marines are now five.
- 18 Aug New CEOI effective this date. Many frequency problems encountered due to interference and override.
- 23-25 Aug Wire Section laid new field wire to all guard posts.

UNCLASSIFIED

III-B-1

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
3/ABM/erc
5750

PART IV
CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AND SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTS

INDEX

	✓ Headquarters Company Command Chronology	Section A
FILED SEP	1st Battalion Command Chronology	Section B
	2d Battalion Command Chronology	Section C
	3d Battalion Command Chronology	Section D
	Supporting Documents	Section E

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ABH/erc
5750

PART IV
SECTION A
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED

IV-A-i

Enclosure (1)

PART IV
SECTION A
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

34/WCS/wcs
5750

1. DESIGNATION COMMANDER
Headquarters Company, 1st Marines (-) Captain H. P. MARTELLO Jr. USMC
2. LOCATION
Camp PERDUE - 1-31 August 1970
Grid Coordinates - 948751
3. STAFF OFFICERS
- | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Security Platoon Commander | MSGT Richard L. FRANKLIN 1352523 |
| S/Sniper Platoon Commander | MSGT Richard L. FRANKLIN 1352523 |
| Supply Officer(1-20Aug) | 1stLt Stephen W. DENSHAM 0111151 |
| Supply Officer(21-31Aug) | 1stLt Joseph F. CIAMPA 0111142 |
| Motor Transport Officer(1-20Aug) | 1stLt Ronald C. STOUT 0107274 |
| Motor Transport Officer(21-31Aug) | Capt James E. QUINN 097676 |
| Company First Sergeant | CySgt Charles L. REEVES 1396725 |
4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH
- | <u>USMC</u> | | <u>USF</u> | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>Officers</u> | <u>Enlisted</u> | <u>Officers</u> | <u>Enlisted</u> |
| 21 | 254 | 2 | |

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. PERSONNEL. Two officers and 16 enlisted Marines participated in RRR during the month of August to Tokyo, Bangkok, Hong Kong, Taipei, Australia, Okinawa, and Hawaii. Three officers and 12 enlisted personnel completed their tours in WestPac and rotated. Seven officers and 26 enlisted Marines joined Headquarters Company during August. There were no extensions requested during the month.

2. COMBAT OPERATIONS AND TRAINING. Classes were held on the PRC 25 Radio Procedure Application, Rules of Engagement, and FAM firing of the M16, .45 pistol, and M-60 machine gun. Members of the Security Platoon manned four out-posts in defense of the Danang vital area from 1-10 August 1970. The out-posts were then turned over to 1st Battalion. Members of Headquarters Company actively participated in the defense of Camp PERDUE.

3. MOTOR TRANSPORT. Vehicles were driven a total of 18,027 miles with no accidents suffered. Seven vehicles were deadlined for a total of 81 days. Four were deadlined for 3d echelon and three for 2d echelon.

Enclosure (1)

IV-A-1

~~██████████~~
34/WCS/wcs
5750

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. None.

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. None

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
~~██████████~~

IV-A-2

3/ABM/krr
5750PART IV
SECTION E
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Reference Maps: Vietnam 1:250,000 Series L7014 Sheets 6540 I,
6541 II, 6640 I, 6640 IV, 6641 II, and 6641 III.

- ✓TAB 1 - 1st Marine Division Frag 0 35-70 (010950Z August 1970)
- ✓TAB 2 - 1st Marines Frag 0 27-70 (060610Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 3 - 1st Marines Frag 0 29-70 (101245Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 4 - 1st Marines Frag 0 28-70 (081530Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 5 - 1st Marine Division Frag 0 45-70 (181555Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 6 - 1st Marines Frag 0 30-70 (190710Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 7 - 1st Marines Frag 0 31-70 (201442Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 8 - 1st Marine Division Frag 0 46-70 (260705Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 9 - 1st Marines Frag 0 33-70 (270740Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 10 - 1st Marine Division Frag 0 44-70 (190250Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 11 - 1st Marines Frag 0 32-70 (231200Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 12 - 1st Marine Division Frag 0 48-70 (301220Z August 1970) ✓
- ✓TAB 13 - 1st Marines SITREPS (010001H-312400H August 1970) ✓

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

IV-E-i

SECRET

9-3
CC

ZNY SSSSS
P 010950Z AUG70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUM LMPA/CG FLC
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
INFO RUM L MFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUM L MPA/CG III MAF
RUM HDNA/CG I CORPS
RUM L MHA/CG FMAW
RUM HDNA/QDSZ
RUM HDNA/SA QDSZ

BT

SECRET //NO3100//

XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3

FRAG 0 35-70/FIRST MARDIV

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 150740Z JUL 70

B. FIRST MARDIV OPO 301A-YR

C. OVERLAY OF NEW TAOR (PASEP)

D. FRAG 0 07-70 FIRST MARDIV

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY. SEE 1ST MARDIV DAILY INTEL SUMMARY AND APPROPRIATE PERIODIC/SPECIAL INTEL REPORTS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) SEE REFERENCES A AND B.

2. (S) MISSION. CONTINUE MISSION AS DEFINED BY REFERENCE B, AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNED TAOR'S EXCEPT AS MODIFIED HEREIN.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. FIRST MARINES

(1) ON 101200H AUG 70 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EXPANDED TAOR AS SHOWN IN REF C.

(2) PRIOR TO 10AUG COORDINATE WITH COMMANDER NSDC TO EFFECT ORDERLY TRANSFER OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

B. 1ST BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) ON 101200H AUG 70 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EXPANDED TAOR AS SHOWN IN REF C.

(2) PRIOR TO 10AUG70 COORDINATE WITH COMMANDER NSDC TO EFFECT ORDERLY TRANSFER OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

C. NSDC

(1) DISESTABLISH NSDC ON 101200H AUG 70.

D. SDC

TOR;011615

PAGE ONE OF TWO

010950

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab 1

IV-E-1

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0063 S E C R E T

(1) DISESTABLISH SSDC ON 101200H AUG70.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) TENANT ACTIVITIES CURRENTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR AREA SECURITY AND REPORTING TO NSDC AND SSDC RETAIN THE SAME RELATIONSHIP TO EITHER 1ST MARINES OR 1/5, DEPENDING ON THEIR LOCATION WITHIN NEW TAORS.

(2) ALCON AUTHORIZED DIRECT LIAISON.

GP-4 TOR; 11 15

PAGE TWO OF TWO

010950

BT
0063

TOR; 011615/TT/CCN0052/DJV

PASSED TO; 1/1-3/1-5/1

RCOR; 00C-00C-1STRAD-1STLT-11THMT

UNCLASSIFIED
UNSECRET

REFERENCE A TO FRAG ORDER 35-70
FIRST MARDIV DTG 010950 AUG

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

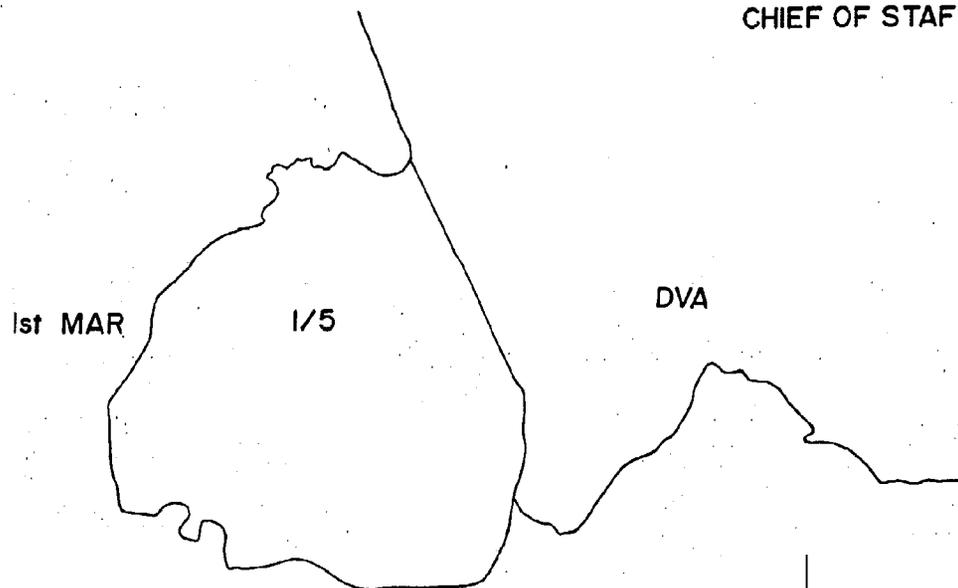
SECRET

84 88

SHEET LQF.1

REFERENCE A TO FRAG ORDER 35-70
FIRST MARDIV DTG 010950 AUG
BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WIDDECKE

1st E. H. HAFFEY
COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
CHIEF OF STAFF



69
05

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY 33333
006061Z AUG 70
FM FIRST MAR

CC
COMM NOTE: H/L CORRECTED COPY
MESSAGE CORRECTED THROUGHOUT
BY MESSAGE CENTER. RETURN ALL
OTHER COPIES TO SAC FOR DEST-
RUCTION.

TO FIRST MAR
INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIR ST MARDIV
E

S E C R E T

PAGE 0 327-70 (U)

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 01095Z AUG 70

B. 1ST MAR OP ORD 318-70

C. 1ST MAR OP ORD 301-70

D. 1ST MAR COI

E. (S) SITUATION

A. EN FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTIRUMS & PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST MARDIV REALIGNS & ADJUSTS TAOR BOUNDRIES & CONT ASSIGNED
MSN.

(2) NSDC & SSDC ARE DESESTABLISHED ON 101200H AUG 70.

(3) REF B.

(4) (S) MISSION. NO CH EXCEPT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EX-
PANDED TAOR.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0069 S E C R E T

E. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY, 1ST MAR
REALIGNS TAOR & ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECY OF INSTALLATIONS
IN ASSIGNED TAOR. ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) (PASEP)

B. 1ST BN

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.

(2) EFF D-DAY TAOR EXTENDS EAST ACROSS TL 540 TO REGIMENTAL BDRY.

(3) PROVIDE SECY FOR ENGR UNITS W/IN TAOR TO INCL ROAD SWEEPS
TO TL 540 & TL 542.

(4) ESTABLISH LIAISON W/HOA VANG DISTRICT FOR COORDINATION/
COOPERATION IN EXPANDED TAOR.

C. 2D BN

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A REACTION FORCE FOR RELIEF OF CAU
BO BRIDGE.

D. 3D BN

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.

(2) EFF D-DAY TAOR EXTENDS SOUTHEAST ALONG RTE 10 REGIMENTAL
BDRY.

(3) TENANT ACTIVITIES WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE PERIMETER AND
LOCAL SECY & RPT TO 1ST MAR VIA 3D BN, 1ST MAR COC.

FM ONE MAR

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

060610Z

IV-E-2

Tab 2

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0069 S E C R E T
 (4) RELIEVE RESPECTIVE FORCES OF ENGR PASS VIC AT 940772 AT A
 MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME ON DATE TO BE ANNOUNCED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY. 10 AUG 70
 - (2) H-HOUR - 1200
 - (3) DIRLAUTH ALCON
 - (4) TENANT ACTIVITIES CURRENTLY RESP FOR OWN SCTY & REPORTING
 TO NSDC & SSC CONTINUE THE SAME RELATIONSHIP W/1ST MAR.
 - (5) REGIMENTAL BDRY CH D-DAY IAW ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY) PA SEP.
 - (6) ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY) (PA SEP).
4. (S) ADMIN & LOG. NO CH.
 5. (S) COMMAND & COMM-ELEC
 A. RPT CP AND ACTIVITIES WHEN ESTABLISHED.
 B. REF D.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

E

0076
 FM ONE MAR PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES 060610Z
 TOR/070730Z/TT/0076/T
 PASSED TO/ CG FIRST MARDIV
 COUR/SSC

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to 1st Mar Frag O 027-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy of Copies
1st Marines (-)
DA NANG, RVN
052100H Aug 1970

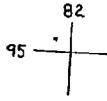
Annex A (Operation Overlay) to 1st Mar Frag O 027-70

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam: 1:50,000 Series L7014; Sheets
6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 I, 6640 IV,
6641 II, 6641 III

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL KELLEY

MARC A. MOORE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET



Only of copies
of this (C)
shall be
made
under the
provisions of
the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1946
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1954
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1955
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1956
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1957
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1958
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1959
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1960
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1961
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1962
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1963
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1964
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1965
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1966
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1967
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1968
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1969
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1970
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1971
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1972
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1973
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1974
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1975
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1976
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1977
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1978
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1979
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1980
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1981
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1982
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1983
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1984
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1985
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1986
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1987
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1988
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1989
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1990
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1991
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1992
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1993
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1994
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1995
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1996
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1997
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1998
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 1999
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2000
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2001
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2002
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2003
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2004
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2005
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2006
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2007
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2008
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2009
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2010
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2011
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2012
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2013
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2014
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2015
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2016
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2017
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2018
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2019
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2020
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2021
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2022
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2023
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2024
and the
Atomic Energy
Act of 2025

OF OFFICE OF CHIEF OF STAFF
SAC A. HUGH
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

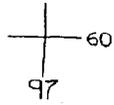
3/1

DVA

1/5

1/1

2/1



SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

cc

	TRNS
	SSV
	OP
	FSCF
	S-S
	ARIV
	S-S

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 101245Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 INFO RUMLL UA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 E

SECRET //NO3100//
 FRAG O 029-70 (U)

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV 100650Z AUG 70
- B. MY 060610Z AUG 70 (FRAG O 027-70)
- 1. (U) SITUATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT HIGH THREAT SUBSIDES.
- 2. (U) MISSION (U)
- 3. (S) EXECUTION: STAND DOWN FM HIGH THREAT PRE-EMPTIVE ACT IVITIES & RESUME NORMAL COMBAT OPS.
- A. 1ST BV
 (1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A REACTION FORCE FOR RELIEF OF COBB BRDG. IAW EXPANDED TAOR CITED IN REF B.
- B. 2D BV
 (1) PASS OPCON B/1/5 CO TO 1/5 EFF 1015 00H AUG 70.
- C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 (1) ASSUME NORMAL OPS COMMENCING 1012 00H AUG 70.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0111 SECRET
 (2) DLAUTH ALCON FOR CHANGES OF OPCON.
 4. (U) ADMIN & LOG: NO CHANGE
 5. (U) COMMAND & COMM ELEC: NO CHANGE
 ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

P-4
 E

0111

TOD: 10/1250Z/TT/CCN-111/SH
 PASSED TO 1/1-2/1-3/1
 COUR; SAC/COC

Tab 3

IV-E-3

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

4-3

ZNY SSSSS
 O 081530Z AUG 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 INFO RUMLLUA/FIRST MARDIV ✓
 RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR ✓
 RUMLLUA/FIRST BN, ELEVENTH MAR ✓
 RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN ✓
 RUMLLUA/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR ✓

BT

S E C R E T

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

FIRST MAR FRAG O 028-70 (BALLARD VALLEY) (U)

A. MAPS: VN 1:50,000 SERIES L 7014 SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

B. FIRST MAR OP ORD 318-70

C. FIRST MAR COI

TIME ZONE: H

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) INTELL INDICATES THE EN HAS INITIATED AN EXTENSIVE COMBAT
 RECON SCREEN IN THE AREA OF OPERATION IN AN ATTEMPT TO DENY
 FRIENDLY RECON UNITS INFO ON EN ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA. THESE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0090 S E C R E T

AREAS OF CONTACT LIE ASTRIDE AND ADJACENT TO KNOWN EN LOGISTICS
 CORRIDERS AND INCL MANY TRAILS, BASE CAMPS, AND POSSIBLE STORAGE
 AREAS. EN UNITS EXPECTED TO BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF
 OPERATION WILL PROBABLY BE LOGISTICAL ONES. CURRENT OB REFLECTS
 THE COMBINED STRENGTH OF THESE UNITS TO BE APPX 400 PERSONNEL.
 THE REINFORCING CAPABILITY OF THE EN IS UNKNOWN. THE CLOSEST
 IDENTIFIED UNITS ARE ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH NVA REGT, A TRI THIEP
 HUE MILITARY REGION UNIT OPERATING OUT OF THE BACH MA MOUNTAIN
 AREA NORTH AND NORTHWEST INTO THUA THEIN PROVINCE.

(2) TERRAIN

(A) DENSE UNDERGROWTH WILL SLOW FOOT MOVEMENT TO APRX 100M/HR
 IN MOUNTAINS. DOUBLE AND TRIPLE CANOPY WILL RESTRICT USE OF
 INDIRECT FIRE WPNS BOTH FRIENDLY AND EN. COMM IS DIFFICULT IN
 SOME AREAS.

(3) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND INTEL STUDY OF AREA/

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST RECON BN PROVIDE SCREEN TO WEST AND NORTH OF OP AO ON
 D-1.

(2) 1ST SP BN PROVIDE HST ASSISTANCE AS REQUIRED/

(3) 1ST ENGR BN PROVIDES ONE PLT.

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

081530

Tab 4

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

IV-E-4
COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1090 S E C R E T
 (4) 3D ITT PROVIDE ASSISTANCE AS REQUIRED.
 (5) 1ST BN 5TH MAR PROVIDE RESERVE, IF NEEDED.
 (6) ARTY
 (A) 14TH MAR GS 1ST MARDIV.
 (B) 1/11 DS 1ST MAR.
 (C) ALPHA PLT 3D 8" HOW BTRY GS 1/11.
 (D) L/4/11 ANSWERS CALLS FOR FIRE FM 1/11.D
 (E) D-DAY 14TH HELOLIFTS PROV BTY TO LZ FINCH.
 (7) AIR ELM 1ST MAW SUPPORT 1ST MAR.
 (8) REF B.
 (9) ANNEX B (AIR).
 (10) ATTACH/DETACH. NONE.
 2. (S) MISSION. 1ST MAR WILL COND A RIF IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY IN ORDER TO INTERDICT EN LOCS, DESTROY BASE CAMPS, CAPTURE SUPPLIES, AND NEUTRALIZE NVA/VC OPERATION IN AREA.
 3. (S) EXECUTION
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. COMMENCING ON L-HOUR ON D-DAY, 1ST MAR CONDUCTS A HELIBORNE ASSAULT W/THREE RIFLE COMPANIES (REIN) IN ASSIGNED AO AND CONDUCTS DETAILED RECON IN FORCE IN ORDER TO LOC AND DESTROY AND/OR CAPTURE EN FORCES, MATERIAL, AND/OR INSTALLA-

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1090 S E C R E T
 TIONS. ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY)
 B. 1ST BN
 (1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.
 (2) PASS OPCON ONE COMPANY (REIN) TO 3D BN BY 1200H ON D-1.
 (3) BE PREPARED TO HELOLIFT ONE COMPANY (REIN) FM LZ 495 ON D-DAY TO LZ QUAIL.
 (4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY AS RESERVE, IF REQUIRED.
 C. 2D BF
 (1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.
 (2) PASS OPCON ONE COMPANY (REIN) TO 3D BN BY 1200H ON D-1.
 (3) BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT ONE COMPANY (REIN) FM LZ 425 ON D-DAY TO LZ TERN.
 D. 3D BN.
 (1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.
 (2) COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND THREE COMPANIES (REIN) BY HELICOPTER IN LZ CROW, BLUEJAY, FINCH, QUAIL, TERN.
 (3) COND DETAILED RECON IN FORCE W/IN AO TO LOC AND DESTROY AND/OR CAPTURE EN FORCES, MATERIAL AND/OR INSTALLATIONS.
 (4) TAKE OPCON ONE COMPANY (REIN) FM 1ST BN BY 1200H ONE D-1.
 (5) TAKE OPCON ONE COMPANY (REIN) FM 2D BN BY 1200H ON D-1.
 FM FIRST MAR PAGE TWO OF FOUR 001530

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0090 S E C R E T
 (6) PROVIDE SCTY FOR PROV BTRY FIREBASE SAM ON D-DAY.
 E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 (1) L-HOUR. TBA
 (2) D-DAY/ TBA
 (3) EST DURATION OF OPERATION - 10 DAYS
 (4) DIRLAUTH ALCON
 (5) OPSEC
 (A) ENSURE PRE-OP INFO DESSEMINATED ONLY ON NEED TO KNOW B.
 (B) ENSURE PRE-OP RECON PATTERNS DO NOT REVEAL IMMEDIACY
 OP OPERATION.D
 (C) ENSURE ALCON UNDERSTAND SCTY RESP.
 (D) RPT ASAP INDICATION FM ANY SOURCE THAT EN FORCES HAVE
 FOREWARNING OR FOREKNOWLEDGE OF OPERATION.
 (6) ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY)
 (7) ANNEX B (AIR)
 4. (S) ADMIN AND LOG
 A. MAX USE COLLAPSIBLE WATER CANS FOR RESUPPLY.
 B. EVACUATE CAPTURED EN PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS BY FASTEST ME
 AVAILABLE.
 C. SUBMIT OPERATIONAL SIX HOUR SITREP TO THIS HQ.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0090 S E C R E T
 5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT A/RPT CP LOCS WHEN ESTABLISHED.
 B. REF C.
 ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY) PASEP
 ANNEX B (AIR) TO 1ST MAR FRAG O 023-70
 REF (A) MAPS. VN 1(50,000 SERIES L701) SHEETS 6641 III, 65, III
 (B) 1ST MAR OP ORD 301-70
 TIME ZONE: H

1. (S) SITUATION. 1ST MAR FRAG O 023-70.
 2. (S) PROCEDURES
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION
 (1) TRANSPORT CO "K" (L) TO LZ CROW AND LZ BLUEJAY. CO "B"
 FM LZ 495 TO LZ QUAIL. CO "F" FM LZ 425 TO LZ TERN. CO "L"
 PROV BTRY TO LZ FINCH.
 (2) PICK UP LZ
 (A) LZ 460 (AT941781)
 (B) LZ 495 (AT922695)
 (C) LZ 425 (BT032705)
 (D) CONTACT DONNY BROOK 14 ON 35.20 (D-35.)
 (E) MARKED W/SMOKE.

BT

0090

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

01530

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR

RUMLLUA/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN
 RUMLLUA/FIFTH MAR

BT

SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

- (F) LZ 460, LZ 495 FOUR PLANE LZ; LZ 425 TWO PLANE LZ.
- (G) EIGHT HELO TEAMS CONSISTING 15 MEN EA IN FIVES
- (H) 24 EXTERNALS TOTALING 168,000 LBS.
- (3) APPROACH LANE - 311 DEGREE RADIAL CHANNEL 77.
- (R) RETIREMENT LANE - 300 DEGREE RADIAL CHANNEL 77.
- (5) LZ DESCRIPTION
 - (A) LZ CROW - LARGE TREES - ONE PLANE ZONE.
 - (B) LZ BLUEJAY - ELEPHANT GRASS - ONE PLANE ZONE.
 - (C) LZ FINCH - PREPARED FIREBASE
 - (D) LZ QUAIL - LARGE TREES
 - (E) LZ TERN - LARGE TREES - ONE PLANE ZONE.
- (6) EN POSITION PROBABLY CONCEALED IN TREE LINES.
- (7) ZONE PREP AIR - CROW - TWO FLIGHTS D3 DAISY CUTTERS;
 BLUEJAY - ONBOARD ORDNANCE; FINCH - ONBOARD ORDNANCE; QUAIL -
 THREE FLIGHTS D3 DAISY CUTTERS; LZ TERN - TWO FLIGHT D3 DAISY
 CUTTERS.
- (8) SUPPORT A/C
 - (A) SIX AHIG/
 - (B) SEVEN FLIGHTS F4/A4 W/D3 DAISY CUTTERS/
 - (C) FIVE FLIGHT F4/A4 CAP W/D2A/D9.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 1091 SECRET

- (D) FAC(A) ONE OV10A CALLSIGN HOSTAGE.
- (E) HAC(A) ONE UH1E (S).
- (F) MED EVACS CONDUCTED INITIALLY BY ASSAULT HELICOPTERS, MSN 40
 MED EVAC WILL BE USED AFTER CH-46'S ARE DETACHED FM TROOP LIFT.
- (G) THREE CH-53 WULL LIFT SUPPLIES FM LZ 460.
- OL FRIENDLIES WILL SWP SOUTH AND WEST FM LZ.
- (11) ASSAULT FM (35.20) D-35 ASSAULT UHF 250.1 GOLD.D
- (11) NEAREST FRIENDLIES IN EVENT A/C DAMAGE.
 - (A) OP 39 (AT 849844)D
 - (B) HILL 190 (AT 898821)
- (12) REFUEL AND REARM AT MMAF.
- (13) SA/C SUPPORT A/C
 - (A) OV10A AND AHIG WILL REMAIN ON STATION UNTIL 1240Y.
 - (14) CAP WILL REMAIN ON STATION UNTIL FIREBASE SAM IS
 OPERATIONAL.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

0091

FM FIRST MAR PAGE FOUR OF FOUR 001550

TOR:081550/TT/CON0091/DJV

PASSED TO:1/1-2/1-3/1

1/1 MAR 21 00Z (3/68) COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO 1ST MAR FRAG O 028-70

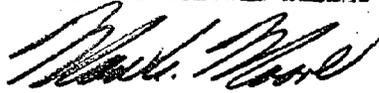
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 100 Copies
1st Marines (-)
DA NANG, RVN
091200H Aug 1970

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to 1st Mar Frag C 028-70

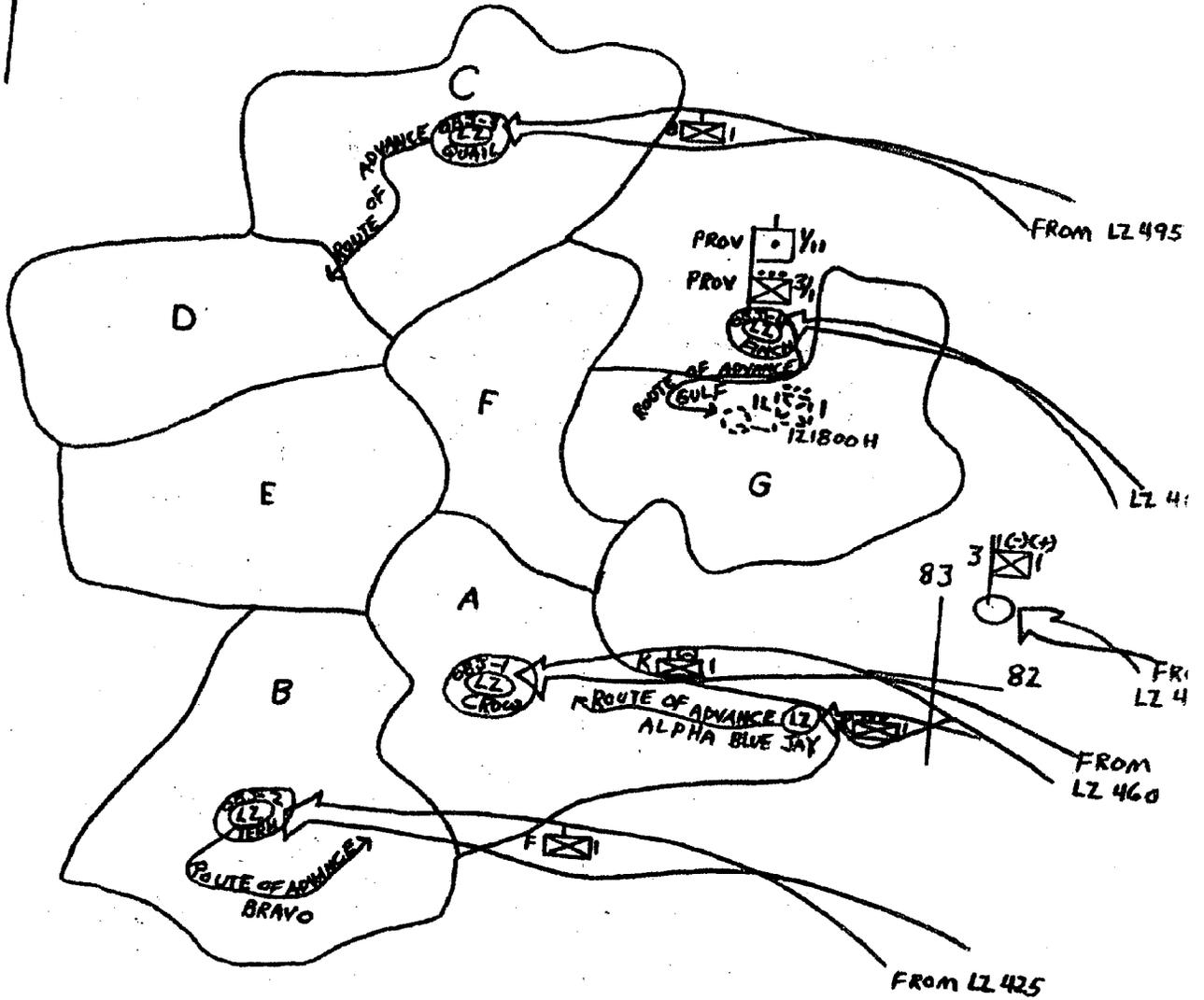
Ref: (a) Map Vietnam: 1:50,000 Series L7014; Sheets
6541 II, 6641 III

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL KELLEY



MARC A. MOORE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

14
89



SEC

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 O 190445Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO FIRST MAR
 O 191555Z AUG 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

S E C R E T //NOB 199//
 FRAGO 45-70 (PREP FOR HIGH THREAT PERIOD (U))
 A. FIRST MARDIV 201400Z APR 70 (FRAGO 13-70)
 B. CG XXIV CORPS 171935Z AUG 70 (NOTAL)
 C. CG IS MARDIV 160135Z AUG 70 (NOTAL)
 L. (S) SITUATION.
 A. ENEMY

(1) INTEL SOURCES INDICATE A SURGE OF ENEMY OFFENSIVE ACTY
 FM 10 AUG 70 FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD. INTEL SOURCES
 INDICATE POSSIBLE ENEMY RKT ATTACKS AGAINST THE DANANG

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0184 **S E C R E T**
 VITAL AREA DURING THIS PERIOD.

(2) A WEX A TO REF A INDICATED SUSPECTED EN RKT LAUNCH
 AREAS AND APPROACH RTS AIMED AT DANANG VITAL AREA.
 (3) SEE CURRENT INTSIMS, PERINT REPS AND REF B AND C.
 B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
 (2) SECOND ROKMC EDE CONT CAT I AND II OPNS IN ASSIGNED
 TAOR.
 (3) ARVN AND TERRITORIAL FORCES CONT CURRENTS OPNS WITH
 EMPHASIS ON INCREASED ACTIVITY'S ALONG SOUTHERN QUAD-
 RANT OF RKT BELT.

2. (S) MISSION: FIRST MARDIV TAKES ACTION TO INTERDICT AND PRE-
 EMP ENEMIES EFFORTS TOWARD RKT LAUNCHINGS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. FIRST MAR, FIFTH MAR, SEVENTH MAR, FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 (1) CONT CAT I, CAT II AND CAT III OPNS IN ASSIGNED TAOR
 AS APPROPRIATE.

B. ELEVENTH MA R:

(1) INCREASE SCTY AND OBSRVATION ON OP'S ORIENTED TO
 COUNTER RKT DEFENSE.

FM FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF TWO 181555Z AUG 70

Tab 5

IV-E-5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLL UA 0184 S E C R E T
 C. COORD INSTN:
 (1) THREAT PERIOD 191200H AUG 70 UNTIL TERMINATED BY THIS
 HQ.
 (2) ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT TO DIV COC.
 4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
 5. (U) COMMAND AND COMMELECT. NO CHANGE.
 3-4
 BT

9184

TOD: 19/0245Z/TT/CON-18L/SH
 PASSED TO: 1/1/2/1/5/11
 COUR: S/C/S/2
 FM FIRSTMAR PAGE TWO OF TWO

181555Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
 OP 190712Z AUG 70

HAS BEEN SENT

FM FIRST MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

SECRET//N03480//

FIRST MAR FRAG O 030-70 (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 181555Z AUG 70

B CG FIRST MARDIV 160105Z AUG 70

1. (S) SITUATION REF A NO CH

2. (S) MISSION COMMENCING 19 AUG 70 TO 1ST MAR INCREASES INTENSITY OF OPS TO PREEMPT EN EFFORT TO ATTACH DA NANG VITAL AREA BY FIRE.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. IS BN

(1) COMMENCING 191200H AUG 70 CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING & ILLUM W/IN TAOR TO PREEMPT EN OFFENSIVE ACTION.

(2) PARTICULAR ATTENTION SONG TUY L OAN, MORT VALLEY, BO BANG & EASTERN PORTION OF CHARLIE RIDGE.

B. 2D BN

(1) COMMENCING 191200H AUG 70 COND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING &

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0100 SECRET
 ILLUM W/IN TAOR TO PREEMPT EN OFFENSIVE ACTION.

(2) PARTICULAR ATT TO CAM NEAN TRACH AREA & A STRIDE SONG VINH DIEN.

(3) ASSIGN ONE CO TO OPERATE IN COOP & COORD W/59TH RF CO GRP. BETWEEN RYEBERM & SONG VINH DIEN DURING HIGH THREAT PRD.

C. 3D BN

(1) COMMENCING 191200H AUG 70 COND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING & ILLUM W/IN TAOR TO PREEMPT EN OFFENSIVE ACTION.

(2) PARTICULAR ATT TO AREA IN VIC OF HILL 124.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) INCREASE OVERALL LEVEL OF DAY & NIGHT ACTS COMMENCING 19 AUG 70.

(2) MAX NIGHT PATS.

(3) MAX SURVALLANCE DURING DAY LIGHT HOURS.

(4) MAX USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS OR INTELL TGT'S.

(5) RPT RKT LAUNCH SIGHTINGS MOST EXPEDIOUS MEANS TO THIS HQ (COG)

(6) ATT TO WATERWAYS TO INCLUDE PHYSICAL INSPECTIONS BY USE OF BOATS, SWIMMERS, & ORD LOCATORS.

(7) ENCOURAGE INTEGRATED PATS W/RF

4. (U) ADMIN & LOG NO CH

5. (U) COMMAND & COMM ELECT NO CHANGE

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

P-4

F

0100

TOD/TT/190836Z/DIVY, PASSED TO BN'S BY RADIO,
 COUR; S2C, S-2

IV-E-6

Tel 6

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
O 201442Z AUG 70
FM FIRST MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

"HAS BEEN SENT"

SECRET //NOFORN

FIRST MAR FRAG O 031-70 (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 200652Z AUG 70

1. (S) SITUATION. NO CH EXCEPT HIGH THREAT PRD SUBSIDES.

2. (S) MISSION. NO CH

3. (S) EXECUTION: STAND DOWN FROM HIGH THREAT PRE-EMPTIVE ACTIVITIES & RESUME NORMAL CBT OPS.

A. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ASSUME NORMAL OPS COMMENCING 201200Z AUG 70.

4. (U) ADMIN & LOG. NO CH

5. (U) COMMAND & COMM-ELEC. NO CH

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

P-4

F

9201

TOR/201449Z/TT/0201/SW
PASSED TO 1/1 2/1 3/1 CG FIRST MARDIV
COUR/SC/S-2
FM FIRST MAR 201442Z AUG 70

IV-E-7

Tot 7

44

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 O 250705Z AUG 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO FIRST MARDI
 INFO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMHDNA/SA QDSZ
 ABT

S E C R E T //N03100//

XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3

FRAG O 46-70 (PREP FOR HIGH THREAT PERIOD (U))

- A. XXIV CORPS 250620Z AUG 70 (NOTAL) (U)
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV 251330Z AUG 70 (S)
- C. 1ST MARDIV 221402Z APR 70 (FRAG O 18-70) (S)
- D. 1ST MARDIV 201300Z APR 70 (C)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(L) REF A AND B AND OTHER INTEL SOURCES INDICATE POSSIBILITY
 OF ATTACKS AGAINST FRIENDLY POSITIONS WITHIN DIV TAOR BEGINNING
 29 AUG 70.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA3349 S E C R E T

(2) ANNEX A TO REF C INDICATES SUSPECTED EN RKT LAUNCH AREAS
 AND APPROACH RTS AIMED AT DANANG VITAL AREAS.

(3) REF D CONTAINS ACTIONS THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN SCTY RE-
 VIEWS AND PREPARATION.

(4) SEE CURRENT INSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

AB. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(2) 2D ROK MAR BDE CONT CAT I AND II OPS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(3) ARVN AND TERRITORIAL FORCES CONTINUE CURRENT OPS WITH
 EMPHASIS ON INCREASED ACTIVITIES ALONG SOUTHERN QUADRANT OF RKT
 BELT.

2. (S) MISSION: 1ST MARDIV DEPLOYS FORCES AND TAKES AGGRESSIVE
 ACTION TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND PREEMPT HIS EFFORTS TOWARD RKT
 LAUNCHINGS AND ATK OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS DURING HIGH THREAT
 PERIOD.

A3. (U) EXECUTION

A. 1ST MAR:

(1) INCREASE NIGHT ACTS AND ILLUMINATION OF EN APPROACH
 ROUTES AND AREAS WITH REPORTED HIGH DENSITY RT LAUNCHING SITES

*SEE ANNEX A TO REF A)

DIV

PAGE ONE OF THREE

260705Z

Tab 8

IV-E-8

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA3349 S E C R E T

(2) COND INTENSIVE DAYLIGHT RIF AND SEARCH OPNS IN COORB/COOP WITH LOCAL TERRITORIAL FORCES THROUGHOUT RKT BELT

(3) COND EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG WATERWAYS AND ADJACENT BANKS TO INCLUDE PHYSICAL INSPECTION BY USES OF BOATS, SWIMMERS AND ORDNANCE LOCATORS. EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ALONG WATERWAYS WITHIN RKT LAUNCH AREAS DESIGNATED IN ANNEX A TO REF A.

(4) ASSUME OPCON TWO RIFLE CO 7TH MAR EFF NLT 291200 AUG 79 TO AUGMENT FORCES DEPLOYED WITHIN SOUTHERN QUADRANT OF AO.

(5) COND BLACKBOARD OPN (WITHOUT TROOP LIFT) ON NIGHTS OF 30, AND 31 AUG AND 3 SEP CONSIDER TARGETING AN AREA AROUND CAU HA, HILLS 41, 19 190 OR 270.

(6) PROVIDE RECOMMENDED PACIFIER AREAS ON A TIMELY BASES AS INTEL OR AS SITUATION JUSTIFIES.

B. 5TH MAR:

(1) PROVIDE REIN SQD OF APPROX 15 MEN AS SCTY AND REHAB AUGMENTATION ON HILL 119 EFF UPON RECEIPT THIS FRAG ORDER.

(2) INTERDICT EN LOC'S WITHIN AO, PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON MOVEMENT THROUGH THE SONG VU GIA VALLEY IN THE AREA OF HILLS 52 AND 250 AND ALONG THE SONG THU BOF. INCREASE ILLUMINATION, NIGHT AMBUSHES, AND DAYLIGHT RIF.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA3349 S E C R E T

(6) INSPECT SCTY AND REVIEW DEFENSE PLANS OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE TO OP'S ON HILLS 119 AND 250.

(6) COND BLACKBOARD OPN (WITHOUT TROOP LIFT) ON NIGHTS OF 29, AUG, AND 2 AND 5 SEPT CONSIDER TARGETING IN AREA SURROUNDING LIBERTY BRIDGE, HILLS 52, 65, 55 OR 37.

C. 7TH MAR:

(1) PASS OPCON TWO RIFLE CO TO 1UT MAR EFF NLT 291200N AUG 79 AS RKT BELT AUGMENTATION. MOVE SURREPTITIOUSLY FROM PRESENT POSNS TO FIRST MAR ON 23 AUG.

(2) INSPECT SCTY AND REVIEW DEFENSE PLANS OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

(3) COND BLACKBOARD OPN (WITHOUT TROOP LIFT) ON NIGHT OF 1 AND 4 SEPT CONSIDER TARGETING AREAS IN THE VICINITY PSB ROSS, HILLS 210, 270 AND 425.

D. 11TH MAR:

(1) PROVIDE APPROX 15 MEN AS SCTY AUGMENTATION ON HILL 250.

(2) INCREASE SCTY AND OBSERVATION ON OP'S ORIENTED TO COUNTER RKT DEFENSE.

DIV

PAGE TWO OF THREE

260705Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA3349 S E C R E T
 (3) COMMENCE VR OF RKT BELT AT DAWN ON 29 AUG 70, AND SUBSEQUENT DAYS INFORMING G-3 VIA DASC OF POSSIBLE PACIFIER TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY

E. 1ST BN, 5TH MAR:

- (1) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT PACIFIER OPS IN DIV TAOR WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON 1ST MAR AO.
- (2) BE PREPARED FOR FIRST LIGHT PACIFIER MSN OF OPPORTUNITY IK 1TH MAR VR DEVELOPS TGTS.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REACTION FORCE IN DIV TAOR.

F. 1ST RECON BN:

- (1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SWIMMERS AND BOATS XOR WATER WAY SEARCH OPN'S AS REQUESTED WITHIN DIV TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN RESPONSIBILITY FOR OPS ON HILLS 219 AND 253 ALONG WITH ALL AUGMENTATION FORCES THEREIN.
- (3) PLAN AND CONDUCT HIGH THREAT OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B.

H. 1ST ENGR BN:

- (1) CONTINUE ENGR OPS AS DIRECTED.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL ENGINEER SUPPORT OF THIS

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA3349 S E C R E T
 PLAF WHEN DIRECTED

J. COORD INSTN:

- (1) THREAT PERIOD 291300H UNTIL TERMINATED BY SEPARATE MESSAGE.
- (2) ALL MOVEMENTS WILL BE COND SURREPTITIOUSLY. UNITS WILL BE MOVED IN INCREMENTS BY VARIOUS MEANS FLIGHTS FROM PRESENT LOCATIONS BEGINNING ON 29 AUG 70 IN ORDER TO BE IN NEW POSITIONS NLT TIMES/DATES REQUIRED.
- (3) ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT TO DIV COC.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. (U) COMMAND AND COMELECT. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DIV 3349

PAGE THREE OF THREE

260705ZAUG70

TOR/TT/261611Z/CON;1586/DW

PASSED TO 1/1, 2/1/3.1. COUR; S&C, S-2, RAD, 11&1MT.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 270740Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET //N03100//
 FRAGO 033-70 (S)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 260705Z AUG 70

1. (S) SITUATION: REF A NO CH EXCEPT 1ST MAR TAKES OPCON TWO-CO'S FM 7TH MAR ON 29 AUG 70.

2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING 29 AUG 70 1ST MAR INCREASES INTENSITY OF OPS IN ORDER TO PREEMPT EN EFFORT TO ATTACK DANANG VITAL AREA BY FIRE.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. 1ST BN

(1) COMMENCING 291800H AUG 70 COND INTENSIVE NIGHT OPS & ILLUM W/IN TAOR TO PREEMPT EN OFFENSIVE ACTION.

(2) PARTICULAR ATTN SONG TUY LOAN, MORTAR VALLEY, BO BANS & EASTERN TIP CHARLIE RIDGE.

(3) COND BLACKBOARD OP (W/OUT TROOP LIFT) ON NIGHTS OF 30 & 31

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0266 SECRET
 AUG 70.

B. 2D BN

(1) COMMENCING 291800H AUG 70 COND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING & ILLUM W/IN TAOR TO PREEMPT EN OFFENSIVE ACTION.

(2) PARTICULAR ATTN TO CAN NE/AN TRAC AREA & AREA BETWEEN RR BERM & THE SONG VINH DINH.

(3) ASSUME OPCON 2 RFL CO'S FM 2D BN, 7TH MAR BY 291200H.

C. 3D BN

(1) COMMENCING 291900H AUG 70 COND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING & ILLUM W/IN TAOR TO PREEMPT EN OFFENSIVE ACTION.

(2) PARTICULAR ATTN TO AREAS IN VIC OF HILL 124.

(3) COND BLACKBOARD (W/OUT TROOP LIFT) OP ON 3 SEPT 70.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THREAT PERIOD 291800H UNTIL TERMINATED BY SEPARATE MSG.

(2) INCREASE OVERALL LEVEL OF DAY & NIGHT ACTYS COMMENCING 29 AUG 70.

(3) MAX NIGHTS PATS

(4) MAX SURVEILLANCE DUR DAY LIGHT HOURS.

(5) MAX USE OF SUP ARMS ON INTELL TGTS.

(6) PROVIDE RECOMMENDED PACIFIER TGTS ON TIMELY BASIS.

(7) RPT ALL SIGHTINGS MOST EXPEDIOUS MEANS TO THIS HQ (CCC)

FIRST MAR

PAGE ONE OF TWO

270740Z AUG 70

IV-E-9

Tak 9

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



PAGE TWO (Z) WLLUA0266 S E C R E T
 (8) ... INTERWAYS TO INCLUDE PHYSICAL INSPECTIONS BY USE OF
 (9) ... WEAS & ORD LOCATORS.
 (9) ... GE INTERGRATED PATS W/RF'S.
 4. ... IN & LOG. NO CH
 5. ... COMMAND & COMM-ELEC NO CH
 ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
 GP-4
 BT

2766 PAST M AR PAGE TWO OF TWO 270740Z AUG 70
 TOD/TT/270815Z/CCN:266/DW
 PASSED TO 1/1, 2/1/3, 1,
 COUR: S&C, S-2,

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY 55555
 P 19 0250Z AUG 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG
 RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMHDNA/SA GDSZ
 RUMHHAN/PSA QUANG NAM PROV
 BT

S E C R E T //NO3100//

PSA QUANG NAM PROV CHIEF, QUANG NAM
 A. OVERLAY TO FRAGO 44-70 (PASEP) (NOTAL)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: DURING PAST VN ELECTIONS, THE EN HAS ATTEMPTED TO PREVENT THE PROCESS OF DEMOCRACY IN RVN BY ATTACKS, HARASSMENT AND SABOTAGE AGAINST POLLING AND ELECTION AREAS, INDICATION ARE THE EN REMAINS DETERMINED TO THWART FREE ELECTIONS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2398 S E C R E T

B. FRIENDLY: ON 30 AUG 70 ELECTIONS FOR THE VN SENATE WILL BE HELD IN QUANG NAM PROV. RF, PF FORCES AND VN NATIONAL POLICE PROVIDE CLOSE IN SCTY FOR POLLING AREAS AND ELECTION BOOTHS.

2. (S) MISSION: 1ST MARDIV, IN COOP/COORD WITH QUANG NAM PROVINCE AND DIST OFFICIALS, PROVIDES EXTERNAL SCTY ASSISTANCE IN SUPPORT OF VN ELECTIONS.

3 (S) EXECUTION

A. ON 30 AUG 70, 1ST MARDIV PROVIDES ASSISTANCE TO QUANG NAM PROVINCE AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS IN CONDUCTING SCTY OPNS FOR VN ELECTIONS IN AREAS SHOWN IN REF A.

B. FIRST MAR, FIFTH MAR, SEVENTH MAR, FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR.
 (1) CONDUCT CLOSE COORD WITH DIST OFFICIALS AND SUBSECTOR HQ IN AO PRIOR TO AND DURING ELECTION DAY.

(2) PROVIDE SCTY WITHIN AO AS SHOWN IN REF A, FROM 306700H AUG 70 TO 301630H AUG 70.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ELECTION DAY -30 AUG 70

(2) USMC SCTY WILL NOT BE OVERTLY DISPLAYED NEAR POLLING SITES OR ELECTIONS BOOTHS. UNITS WILL BE DEPLOYED EX-

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2398 S E C R E T

TERNAL TO THE CLOSE IN SCTY OF RF AND PF FORCES.

(3) ENSURE USMC SCTY DOES NO HAMPER OR GIVE APPREARANCE OF INFLUENCING ELECTIONS.

(4) DIRLAUTH.

GP-4

BT

0208
 TOR/221249Z/COUR/1349/T
 COUR/SEC
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV

IV-EE10

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

190250Z AUG 70

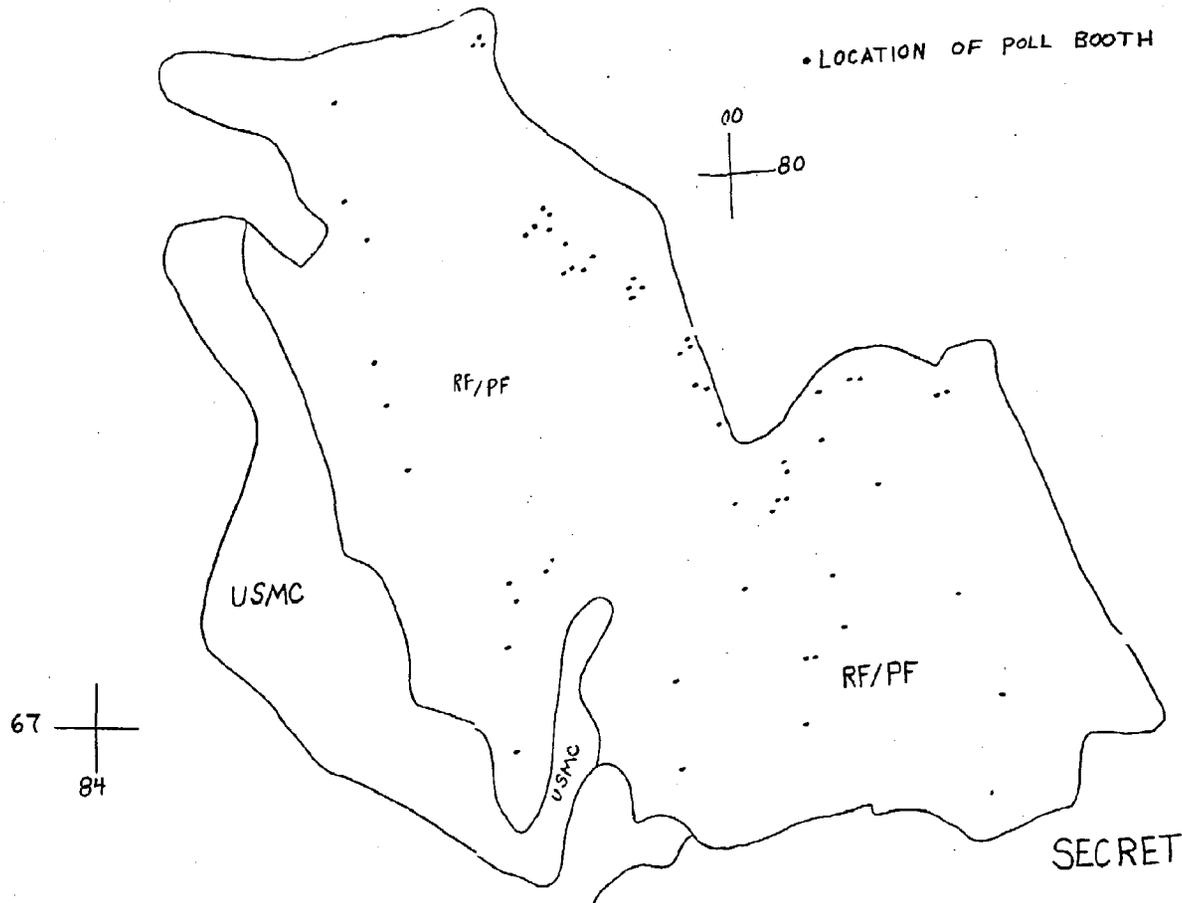
Tab 10

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Overlay to 1st MarDiv Frag O 44-70 Election Security

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL OVERLAY TO
1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 44-70
ELECTION SECURITY



ZNY 35355
 P 231200Z AUG 70 "HAC BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO FIRST MAR
 INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

S E C R E T //NO3433//

FIRST MAR FRAG U 352 70 (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 190250Z AUG 70

1. (S) SITUATION. REF A NO CH EXCEPT INDICATIONS POINT TO THE
 EN ATTEMPTING TO THWART FREE ELECTION COMMENCING 30 AUG 70.

2. (S) MISSION. IN COOP/COORD W/QUANG NAM PROVINCE & DISTRICT
 OFFICIALS PROVIDE EXTERNAL SCTY ASSISTANCE IN SUPPORT OF VN
 ELECTIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. 1ST MAR IN COOP/COORD W/RF & PF FORCES PROVIDE SCTY FOR VN
 ELECTION IN AO PRIOR TO & DURING ELECTION DAY.

B. 1ST BN

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.

(2) COND CLOSE COORD/LIAISON W/HIEU DUC TO DETERMINE AREA FOR

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0224 S E C R E T
 EXTERNAL SCTY.

(3) PROVIDE ELECTION SCTY AS MAY BE REQUIRED.

(4) STAND-DOWN FM PREPARATION FOR BALLARD VALLEY.

C. 2D BN

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.

(2) STAND-DOWN FM PREPARATION FOR BALLARD VALLEY.

D. 3D BN

(1) CONT ASSIGNED MSN.

(2) PROVIDE ELECTION SCTY AS MAY BE REQUIRED.

(3) STAND-DOWN PREPARATION FOR BALLARD VALLEY.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ELECTION DAY- 300700H TO 301630H AUG 70.

(2) USMC SCTY WILL NOT OVERTLY DISPLAYED NEAR POLLING OR ELECTION
 BOOTHS. UNITS WILL BE DISPLAYED EXTERNAL TO THE CLOSE IN SCTY
 OF RF & PF FORCES.

(3) ENSURE USMC SCTY DOES NOT HAMPER OR GIVE APPEARANCE OF
 INFLUENCING ELECTIONS.

(4) DIRLUATH ALCON W/RESPECTIVE DISTRICT HQ.

(5) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCES TO ASSIST RF/PF
 FORCES IN ZONE.

(6) ANNEX A (ELECTION OVERLAY)

FIRST MARINES PAGE ONE OF TWO 231200Z AUG 70

IV-B-11

702 01

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE THREE RUMLLUAJ224 S E C R E T
4. (U) ADMIN & LOG, NO CH.
5. (U) COMMAND & COM-ELEC. NO CH.
ANNEX A (ELECTION OVERLAY) PASEP
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

JP-4

BT

TOR; 231230/TT/GCNO224/DJM
PASSED TO; DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

FIRST MARINES PAGE TWO OF TWO 231200Z AU 670



Annex A (Operation Overlay) to 1st Mar Frag O 032-70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Copy 5 of 6 Copies
1st Marines (-)
DA NANG, RVN
231600H Aug 1970

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to 1st Mar Frag O 032-70

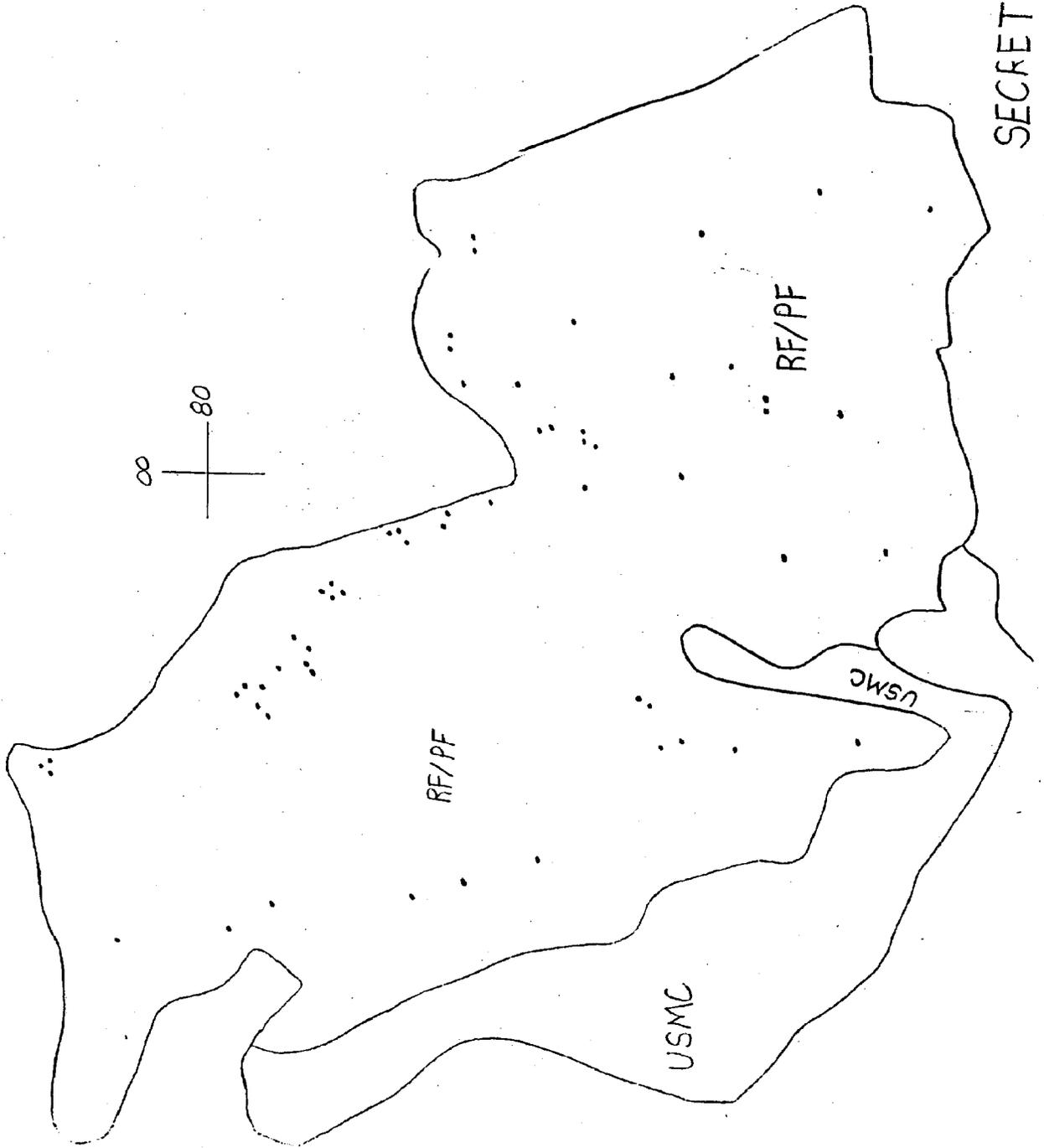
Ref: (a) Map Vietnam: 1:50,000 Series L7014; Sheets
6640 IV, 6641 III

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL KELLEY



MARC A. MOORE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET



• LOCATION OF POLL BOOTH

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

cc

ZNY SSSSS
 O 301220Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR HAS BEEN SENT
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
 O 300415Z AUG 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 INFO RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 BT

S E C R E T //N03100//
 FIRST MARDIV FRAGO 48-70 (U)
 III MAF FOR G-3
 A. FIRST MARDIV INTELPIGEFCE ESTIMATE, QUESON MOUNTAINS, AUG 1970
 (NOTAL)
 B. CG III MAF CONFERENCE 26 AUG 1970
 C. FIRST MARDIV FRAGO 46-70
 1. (S) SITUATION

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0304 **S E C R E T**

A. ENEMY

(1) INTEL SOURCES INDICATE FWD HQ OF EN FRONT FOUR IS IN EASTERN QUESON MTS AND THAT OTHER EN UNITS ARE OPERATING IN SAME VIC.
 (2) REFS A, B, AND INTSUMS.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST ARMORED BDE (-) (REIN) WITH TWO BNS 51ST ARVN REGT AND 101ST RF GRP COND CAT III OPN IN SOUTHERN AND SOUTHWESTERN PORTIONS OF QUESON MTS.
 (2) AMERICAL DIV COND CAT II OPNS ALONG MUTUAL BOUNDARY TO S OF FIRST MARDIV TAOR.
 (3) SECOND ROKMC BDE COND CAT II OPNS TO EAST OF OPN AREA.
 (4) FIRST MAW PROV CAS AND HELO SPT AS REQ.

2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MARDIV COND CAT III OPNS IN QUESON MTS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY FRONT FOUR FWD HQ AND TO CAPTURE OR KILL FRONT FOUR HQ PERSONNEL.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT. AT H-HR SEVENTH MAR REGT (-) (REIN) HELILIFTS ONE BN (-) (REIN) INTO LZ'S IN QUESON MTS, COND DETAILED SWEEPS OF OPN AREA USING MAX AIR, ARTY SPT AS AUGMENTED BY RECON AND AERIAL RECON TEAMS. TO LOCATE EN HQ AND PERS.

FM ON E MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 300415Z AUG 70

IV-E-12

Tab 12

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 44 OF 44 COPIES**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0304 S E C R E T

B. FIRST MAR

(1) CONT PRES MSN, INCL SPECIAL MEASURES DURING HIGH THREAT PRD IAW REF C.

(2) BE PREP TO GYOP UP TO TWO COMPANIES TO SEVENTH MAR AS RESERVE TO REIN OR EXPLOIT IF REQ.

C. FIFTH MAR

(1) CONT PRES MSN INCL SPECIAL MEASURES DURING HIGH/THREAT PRD IAW REF C.

(2) BE PREP TO PROVIDE BLK FORCES ALONG AO SOUTHERN BOUNDARY IF REQ.

D. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

(1) CONT PRES MSN, INCL SPECIAL MEASURES DURING HIGH THREAT PRD IAW REF C.

(2) BE PREP FOR COMMITMENT OF UP TO ONE PACIFIER COMPANY TO EXPLOIT SIGHTINGS OF EN ACTIVITY IF REQ.

E. SEVENTH MAR

(1) CONT PRES MSN, INCL SPECIAL MEASURES DURING HIGH THREAT PRD IAW REF C.

(2) PLAN AND CON REGT (-) (REIN) CAT III OPN OF APPROXIMATELY ONE INF BN IN STRENGTH IAW THIS FRAGO.

(3) PUBLISH OPS OVERLAY FOR THIS FRAGO AS ENCL TO YOUR FRAGO.

(4) KEEP THIS HQ ADV OF CONCEPT AND SCHEME OF MAEUVER.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0304 S E C R E T

F. ELVENTH MAR

(1) CONT PRES MSN, INCL SPECIAL MEASURES DURING HIGH THREAT PRD IAW REF C.

(2) PROV ARTY SPT AS REQ.

(3) BE PREP TO DEPLOY ONE BTRY (1) (REIN) TO FSB BUSHWACK IF REQ.

G. FIRST RECON BN

(1) CONT PRES MSN, INCL SPECIAL MEASURES DURING HIGH THREAT PRD IAW REF C.

(2) BE PREP TO PROV RECON TMS AS REQ BY CO SEVENTH MAR AND APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

(3) PROV RECON SPT FROM HILL 425 AS REQ.

H. FIRST ENGR BN

(1) CONT PRES MSN

(2) PROV ENGR SPT AS REQ BY CO SEVENTH MAR AND APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

I. COORD INST.

(1) OPNS OVERLAY TO BE PUBL BY CO SEVENTH MAR

(2) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(3) D-DAY. TBA BY THIS HQ (O/A 31 AUG 70)

FM ONE MAR PAGE TWO OF THREE 300415Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0304 S E C R E T

- (4) H-HR. TBA BY CO SEVENTH MAR.
 - (5) NAME. OPN IMPERIAL LAKE
 - (6) DURATIONM INDEF.
 - (7) MAX USE MINE/BOOBY TRAP DOGS, ORD LOCATORS, SMOKE GENERATORS.
 - (8) DISEM ON NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY
 - (9) UPON TERM OF OPN, UNDIR CLEAR FSB IF EST. NO MATERIAL, INCL SHELL CASINGS, WHICH COULD BE USED BY EN WILL BE LEFT ON POSN.
 - (10) HELMETS, FLACK JACTETS, GAS MASKS WILL BE CARRIED/WORN BY ALL PERS.
 - 4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG. IAW NORMAL PROC.
 - 5. (S) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC.
 - A. RPT CP'S WHEN EST AND WHEN MOVED.
 - B. COMM/ELEC IAW FIRST MARDIV CEOI 22JUL70. PRI TAC NET AS DESIG BY CO SEVENTH MAR.
 - C. MAX USE SECURE NETS.
 - D. RECON TMS WILL JOIN PRIMARY TAC NET AFTER INSETION AND REMAIN ON NET UNTIL AFTER EXTRACTION.
 - E. ADJACENT AND/OR SPIG UNITS ENTER PRIMARY TAC NET TO RPT OBS EN ACTY IN OPN AREA.
- ACKNOWLEDGE RECEPT TO DIV COC BY TT OR PHONE EXT. 6138.

GP-4

BT

0304

TOD: 30/12/02/TT/CCN-304/SH

PASSED TO 1/1/5/1/

COUR: S/C/S/2/

FM ONE MAR

PAGE THREE OF TIR EE

300415Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SC

CC

*Passed via
covered net
to 41 S-3
3/1
Morseman*

S-3 X

AGO	
S-3A	<i>11/2</i>
FSCC	
OP	<i>(2)</i>
A.	
TC	

ZNY SSSSS
 O 301449Z AUG 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/EVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 INFO RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAF
 BT
 SECRET NO FOR N//N03100//
 FIRST MARDIV FRAGO 48-70 (U)
 III MAF FOR G-3
 THIS CONFIRMS D-DAY AND H-HR IN MY 300415Z AUG 70, FRAG ORDER
 48-70, AS 310304H AUG 70.
 GP-4
 BT
 3895
 TOR; 30/1323Z/T7 CGN-2018/SH
 COUR; S/C/S/2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CE

S-3	
ALL	
SECRET	
FOUO	
CONF	
TOP SECRET	

ZNY SSSSS
 CP 011630Z AUG 70
 RM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLL UA/CG FIRST MARD IV
 NFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

"HAS BEEN SENT"

SECRET
 SITREP 0213, 010001H-012400H AUG 70 (U)
 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 A. 1ST BN

- (1) 010924H: S-2 1/1 BN CP AT 924690 (HILL 10). CIV TURNED IN ONE M-79 HE DID & 97 RND S 7.62MM. PD 200SVN & DEST ORD.
- (2) 011030: E/1/1 PPB AT 904683 (2KM SW HILL 10). OBS'D NUMEROUS CIV IN AREA W OF DAIS. DEN'D 17 MALE CHILDREN, 16 FEM CHILDREN & NINE FEMS. FORWARDED TO HIEU DUC DIST HQ. RESULTS: 42 DETN'D. ALSO THREE CIV TURNED IN ONE 10MM HE DID & ONE CHICOM GREN. PD 200SVN & DEST ORD.
- (3) 011300H: S-2 1/1 BN CP AT 924690 (HILL 10). CIV TURNED IN ONE CHICOM ONE M-33 GREN, ONE M-26 GREN, ONE 60MM HE DID & 67 RND S 7.62MM. PD 500SVN & DEST ORD.
 B. 2D BN (REIN)

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA 0013 SECRET

- (1) 010630H: E/2/1 SQD AMB AT 977659 (9KM SW DANANG AB) FD ONE TUNNEL 3'X2'X4' ENDING IN A ROOM 5'X5'X5'. TUNNEL CONCEALED IN HIGH GRASS. SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. DEST TUNNEL AND ROOM.
- (2) 011215H: E/2/1 SQD CBT AT 957652 (10KM SW DANANG) FD ONE AP MINE CONSISTING OF C-RAT CAN FILLED W/C-4 W/T/W. DEST ORD.
- (3) 011955H: E/2/1 SQD AMB AT 974674 (-8KM SQ DANANG AB) OBS'D ONE EN MOVING INTO TREELINE 75M W OF UNIT. EN MOVING W. NEG. TRACK OR WPNS OBS'D. ENGAGED W/S/A. SWP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 C. 3D BN (-)

- (1) (DELAYED RPT) 312355H: 1/3/1 CO CP AT 896822 (HILL 190). REC'D 15 ACTS ON MAGID VIC AT 906830. REQ 81MM FIRE MSN 2355; FIRST RD 0010; EOM 0026. EXP 30 RND S HE W/UNK RESULTS.
- (2) 010110H: 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT 912820 (2KM E HILL 190). OBS'D FOUR EN APRX 50M TO N. ENGAGED W/S/A. EN RETURNED FIRE W/CHICOM GREN RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (E) EN FLED NW. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN OF EN CAS. RESULTS: ONE USMC WIA (E).
- (3) 012045H: 1/3/1 FT AMB AT 839820 (1KM SW HILL 190). OBS'D SEVEN EN 300M TO S. REQ 81MM FIRE MSN 2046; FIRST RND 2048; EOM 2118. EXP 18 RND S HE. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

TOR;011630

PAGE ONE OF THREE

011630

Tab 13

IV-E-13

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0013 S E C R E T
(4) 012120H: 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT 893817 (1KM SW HILL 190). OBS'D
TWO EN 300M S OF AMB SITE MOVING SSE. ENGAGED W/S/A. SWP
AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT 9046830	312355H	DB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 912820H	010110H	SQD AMB	1 USMC	WIA (E)	UNK US
AT 904683	011030H	PPB	NEG	42 DETN'D	US
AT 974674	011955H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 889820H	012045H	FT AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 893817	012120H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNI	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	2	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	0	
N	0	0	7	14	18	0	0	0	0	1	0	
2/1 D	0	0	6	0	2	0	0	0	3	6	0	
N	0	6	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/1 D	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	
N	3	6	0	3	6	0	0	0	1	2	0	

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0013 S E C R E T

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

IS MAR (-)

IS BN

2D BN (REIN)

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 924690	H&S CO BT 082707	H&S CO AT 940783
"A" CO AT 924690	"E" CO AT 977673	"I" CO AT 896822
"B" CO AT 924690	"F" CO BT 036696	"K" CO AT 876788
"C" CO AT 924690	"G" CO BT 042688	"L" CO AT 925844
"D" CO AT 924690	"H" CO BT 033665	"M" CO AD CON/OPC ON 3/5
B/1/5 BT 072648		
(OPCON 2/1)		

6. (S) PACIFICATION SJO OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNI	CUPP	RE SULT S
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 907787	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 907816	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOU SNIPERS

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RE SULT S
1/1	0	0	NEG

TOR;011014

PAGE TWO OF THREE

011630

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLL UA 0013 S E C R E T

2/1 0 0 NEG
3/1 0 0 NEG

(S) GENERAL

(1) 312310H: CAP 2-1-6 SQD AMB AT 905755. CIV INFORMED UNIT OF FIVE VC S IF AMB SITE. FIRE TEAM SENT TO AREA OBS'D SIX EN FLEEING W. ENGAGED W/S/A & SVP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(2) 312325H: CAP 2-1-3 SQD AMB AT 938708. OBS'D LIGHT MOVING E TO W ALONG RIVER. FIRE TM SENT TO AREA OBS'D ONE EN FLEEING. NO ENGAGED W/S/A & SVP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(3) 310830H: 17TH ENGR BN ROAD SVP AT 942641 & AT 941645. CIV TURNED IN ONE RMM HE RND VIC AT 942641 & ONE VIC AT 941645. PD 800\$ VN & DEST ORD.

(4) 312210H: USN SEALS & ROKMC AMB BT 067603. DET ONE AP MINE UNK TYPE RESULTING IN ONE ROKMC WIA (E).

19. (S) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES

UNIT	CONTACTS		FRIENDLY			PW		ENEMY			
	TOT	DAY NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	VC/NVA	IWC	DET	CSMC	
2/1	32	22	10	2	11	0	0	0	1	0	0
3/1	64	25	39	2	28	0	15	0	2	0	0
3/1	17	1	16	1	8	0	6	0	2	0	0

PAGE SIX RUMLL UA 0013 S E C R E T

HQCO 3 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

GP-4

TOR;011804

PAGE THREE OF THREE

011630

0013

TOR;011804/TT/CCN0015/DJV

PASSED TO;1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR;S&C-COC-1STRAD-1STLT-11THMT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OC

OP 021600Z AUG 70
FM FIRST MAR HAS BEEN SENT
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

S-3	B
AIRB	me
S-3A	
FSOC	
OP	pl

SECRET

SITREP 0214 020001H-022400H - 7& 70

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
 - 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - 3. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN

(1) 021000H: B/1/1 PPB AT 901705 (3KM NW HILL 10). CHILDREN
SHOWED UNIT LOC OF ONE CHICOM GREN. NEG B.T. PD 100SVN & DEST
ORD.

(2) 021700H: D/1/1 PPB AT 934663 (HILL 41). CIV TURNED IN ONE
6MM HE DUD. PD 100SVN & DEST ORD.

(3) 022045H: D/1/1 SQD AMB AT 908678 (3KM SW HILL 10). OBS'D
MOVEMENT 190M S MOVING SE. ENGAGED W/A/A & SWP AREA
W/NO SIGN OF CAS.

B. 2D BN (REIN)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 012130H: B/1/5 SQD AMB (OPCON 2/1) BT 042650
(9KM S MMAF). OBS'D TWO EN 100M TO SE. ENGAGED W/S/A. UNIT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0028 SECRET

REC'D TWO GREN & S/A FIRE FR A SECOND EN UNIT. SWP AREA W/NO
SIGN EN CAS.

- (2) (DELAYED RPT) 012255H B/1/5 SQD AMB (OPCON 2/1) BT 100650
(9KM S MMAF). REC'D TWO INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN ONE USMC
KIA & TWO USMC WIA (E). SWP AREA W/NO FURTHER CONTACT.
- (3) 021140H E/2/1 SQD CBT A975675 (3KM SW DANANG AB). POINT
MAN DET ONE UNK TYPE AP MINE W/PRESS REL DETONATOR RESULTING IN
ONE USMC WIA (E).
- (4) 021950H H/2/1 SQD AMB BT 028668 (7KM S DANANG AMB). WHILE
MOVING AMB SITE OBS'D TWO EN 50M N MOVING E PARALLEL TO UNIT.
ONE EN WAS CARRYING WPN. ENGAGED W/S/A. EN FLED N FR UNIT.
SWP AREA & FD ONE VC KIA. KIA WAS FEM APRX 21. WAS CARRYING ONE
CHICOM GREN.

E BATTLE DRESSING & PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING BLACK
TROUSERS & BROWN SHIRT. RESULT: ONE VC KIA.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 012000H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT 944845 (2KM NE
HILL 190). OBS'D FOUR EN 150M S MOVING S. ENGAGED W/S/A &
REC'D 10-15 RND S S/A FIRE. REC 81MM FIRE MSN 2015; FIRST RND
2018; EOM 2033. EXP 30 RND S HE. SWP AREA & FD ONE PAIR TROUSERS.

(2) 022025H I/3/1 SQD AMB AT 917827 (2KM E HILL 190). OBS'D
FIRST MARINES

PAGE ONE OF THREE 021600Z/AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0028 S E C R E T
 FOUR EN 150M E MOVING NW AWAY FR UNIT. ENGAGED W/S/A & SWP AREA
 W/NO SIGN EN CAS. EN FLED NE.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRL OSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT 904845	012000H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
H 042650	012130H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
H 100650	012255H	SQD AMB	1USMC KIA	UNK	VC
			2USMC WIA (E)		
AT 975675	021140H	SQD CBT	1USMC WIA (E)	NEG	VC
H 028668	021950H	SQD AMB	NEG	IVC KIA	US
AT 917827	022025H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 908678	022245H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 908678	022245H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP			L P/OP		
	FT	SQD	PL	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	0	
N	0	0	5	13	F16	0	0	0	3	1	0	
2/1 D	0	2	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	2	8	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/1 D	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0028 S E C R E T

N 3 7 0 3 7 0 0 0 1 2 0

5. (S) UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT 943753

1ST BN

2D BN (REIN)

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 924690

H&S CO BT 082707

H&S CO AT 940783

"A" CO AT 934676

"E" CO AT 977673

"I" CO AT 896822

"B" CO AT 924690

"F" CO BT 036696

"K" CO AT 876788

"C" CO AT 924690

"G" CO BT 042688

"L" CO AT 925844

"D" CO AT 924690

"H" CO BT 053671

"M" CO AD CON/OPCON 3/5

B/1/5 BT 074684

(OPCON 2/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP RESULTS
QUANG NAM LE SON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM AN NGAY TAY	AT 907787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM QUAN NAM (1)	AT 907816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

FIRST MARINES

PAGE TWO OF THREE

021600Z/AUG/70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLL UA 0028 S E C R E T

1/1 0 0 NEG

2/1 0 0 NEG

3/1 0 0 NEG

9 (S) GENERAL . NONE

P-4

F

0028

FIRST MARINES PAGE THREE OF THREE 021600Z/AUG/70

TOB; 021700Z/TT/CON-26/SH

PASSED TO 1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR; S-2/COC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

8-3	B
1300	Mc
8-31	
1800	
07	990

ZNY SSSSS
O 03162Z AUG 70 "HUNG BIEN SENT"

FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST MAR
BT

SECRET

SITREP 0215, 030001H-032400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1 (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2 (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 031430H B/1/1 (1 KM W OF HILL 10) OBS'D
VN CIV IN RESTRICTED AREA W OF DAIS VIC AT 913687. DET'D 12
MALE CHILDREN 8-10, TWO MALES 14 16 & THREE FEM 20, 30 &
50. FORWARDED DET'N O IIT. RESULTS: 17 DET'N.
(2) 031545H SEASIDE OP 270 AT 865681 (HILL 270) OBS'D TWO
EN W/PACKS VIC AT 867630. REQ 105MM FIRE MSN. 1546; 1 ST RND
1555; EOM 1615. EXP 36 RND S HE W/UNK RESULTS.

(3) 032020H C/1/1 SQD AMB AT 900810 (3 KM N W OF HILL 10)
OBS'D 8-10 EN CROSSING SONG TUY LOAN FR N TO S VIC AT 903707.
RANG TO GREAT TO MAKE CONTACT. UNIT NOTIFIED OTHER UNITS WHO
ATTEMPTED TO INTERCEPT EN. EN MOVED TO W/IN 75M OF 2D C/1/1

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0042HS E C R E T

SQD AMB. ENGAGED EN W/S/A AS EN BEGAN TO MOVE AWAY FR AMB. SWP
AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

3 2D BN (REIN)

(1). 030500H TO 031130H E/2/1 & 59TH RF BN. COMB SWP. CM AT 977673
(8 KM S W OF DA NANG AB) FD FOUR CAVES, ONE HARBOR SITE & ONE
TRENCH LINE ALL W/IN 300M RADIUS VIC AT 975697. ALSO FD ONE AP
MINE CONSISTING OF C-RAT CAN FILLED W/C-4. W/TRIP WIRE. DEST
ORD & FORTIFICATIONS.

(2) 030830H B/1/5 PPB (OPCON 2/1) BT 098650 (9KM S SE OF MMAF)
TANK FR C CO 1ST TANK BN DET'D ONE SMALL BOX MINE BURIED APPROX
12" UNDER GRND RESULTING IN MINOR DAMAGE TO ONE TANK RACK.
TANK RETURNED TO 2/1 CP TO MAKE REPAIRS & WILL BE COMPLETELY OP
ON 4TH.

(3) 031300H E/2/1 CO CP AT 977673 (8 KM S W OF DA NANG AB) FD
QD WATERSAT CONTAINING STAGNANT WATER. IN WATER FD 11 B-40
RKT'S, SEVEN E-TOOL S, FOUR SETS OF DRIVING GOOGLES, FOUR MED
RACKS & THREE SETS OF SANDALS. DEST ORD & EAR.

(4) 031430H H&S 2/1 SQD RECON AT 964649 (9 KM S W OF DANANG AB)
FD ONE BOUNCING BETTY AP MINE. PRONGS WERE STICKING OUT OF
GRND ON TRAIL. DEST ORD.

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE ONE OF THREE

031620

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0042 S E C R E T

G 3D BN (-)

(1) 03 0055H L/3/1 SOD AMB AT 910819 (2 KM SE OF HILL 190)
 OBS'D TWO EN 200M W MOVING NW ACROSS FRONT OF AMB. ENGAGED
 W/S/A & SWP AREA W/NEG SIGN EN CAS. EV FLED NW.
 (2) 03 1600H L/3/1 SOD CBT AT 891868 (4 KM N OF HILL 190) FD
 ONE RC-25 RADIO NR. 2154. COMPLETE W/TAPE ANTENNA & BA-386
 BRY. ALSO FD ONE CHICOM GREN & EIGHT COOKING POTS. TURNED
 OVER TO S-2.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT 910819	03 0055H	SOD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 098650	03 0830H	PPB	NEG	NEG	VC
AT 013687	03 1430H	PPB	NEG	17 DET 'N	US
AT 067630	03 1545H	SEA SIDE OP270	NEG	UNK	US
AT 003707	03 2020H	SOD AMB	NEG	UNK	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SOD	PLT
V1D	3	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	5	9	0
N	0	0	6	16	14	0	0	0	3	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0042 S E C R E T

V1D	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	2	0	0	34	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/1D	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0
N	3	4	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	1	0

5. (S) UNIL OCS

IS MAR (-)

H&S CO AT 043753

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO: AT 924690

H&S CO:

BTC 02/07

H&S CO: AT 940783

"A" CO: AT 935680

"E" CO: AT 977664

"I" CO: AT 896822

"B" CO: AT 924690

"F" CO: BT 036696

"K" CO: AT 876788

"C" C

: AT 924690 "G" CO: BT 042688 "L" CO: AT 925844

"D" CO: AT 924690 "H" CO: BT 052670 "M" CO: AD CON/OPCON 3/5

B/1/5: BT 075639

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP

SP

PROVINCE HAMLET

COORD

DURATION

UNIT

CUPP RESULTS

JIANG NAM LE SON

AT 984659

INDEF

H&S 2/1 CUPP NEG

JIANG NAM AN NGAY TAY

AT 907787

INDEF

"I" 3/1 CUPP NEG

JIANG NAM QUAN NAM (1)/AT 907816

INDEF

"I" 3/1 CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

FBI FIRST MAR

PAGE TWO OF THREE

031620

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLL UA 0042 S E C R E T
 & (S) SCOUR SNIPERS RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
V1	0	0	NEG
Z1	0	0	NEG
Y1	0	0	NEG

& (S) GENERAL.

(1) 030945H 125TH RF PLT AT 904746. ACTING ON INFO FR FEM, PF'S
 FD FOUR 122MM RKT WARHEADS, THREE SERVICABLE & ONE DAMAGED, &
 ONE RKT MOTOR.

(2) 031515H 170TH RF CO BT 056715 FD ONE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE
 SET AS AP MINE ON TRAIL. DEST ORD.

GP4

H

0042

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE THREE OF THREE

031620

TOR; 031620/TT/CCNO042/DJV

PASSED TO; 1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR; SAC-000

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

B
Mc
Pal

ZNY SSSSS
O P 041640Z AUG 70
FM FIRST MAR HAS BEEN SENT
TO RUMLL UA/CG FIRST MARD IV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

SECRET

SITREP 0216 04001H-042400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS, NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. FIRST BN

- (1) 041125H B/1/1 PPB AT 90688 (1KM W OF HIKEL 10) DET 'N 28 CIV WHO WERE IN A RESTRICTED AREA WOF DAIS. RESULT: 28 DET 'N
- (2) 041300H S-2 1/1 BN CP AT 924690 (HILL 10) CIV TURNED IN THREE M-79 HE DUDS. PD 450SVN & DEST ORD.

B. SECOND BN (REIN)

- (1) (DELAYED RPT) 032230H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 060687 (5 KM S OF MMAF) OBS'D TWO EN 100M TO N MOVING AWAY. ENGAGED W/S/A. SWP AREA & PD FOOTPRINTS LEADING W INTO TREELINE.
- (2) 041430H-041720H G/2/1 PL (REIN) SWP BT 071633 (11KM S OF MMAF) UFTBO ASSAULT FOR CE OF 3D FLT G/2/1 & ATTACHMENTS

PAGE NO RUMLL UA 0053 SECRET

LANDED ON VC HQ BNKR COMPLEX AT 4130H. VC WERE CAUGHT BY SURPRISE & ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. INSUING CHASE COMB COBRA'S & C/C HELCO AS A CHASE GRP & HEL OBRONE & QJUMT REL SQDS AS KILLER GRPS. SQD ACTION CONT UNTIL 1720H WHEN FORCE WAS EXTRACTED BY HELO. 2/1 S-2 SCOUTS REMAINED BEHIND TO AMB AREA & REACTION FORCE

ONE FLT PLUS ONE SECTION OF TANKS IS STANDING BY TO REIN. RESULTS: 12 VC KIA, 12 DE 'N, ONE SKS, FOUR AK-47'S ONE M-16, TWO K-54 PISTOLS, 12 M-26 GRENS, TWO CHICOM GRENS, & MISC EQUIP & DOC CPTR 'D.

(3) 041500H F/2/1 PPB BT 050712 (3KM SW OF MMAF) CIVURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN & ONE 8MM HE DUD. PD 1200SVN & DEST ORD.

(4) 041625H F/2/1 SQD RECON BT 059709 (3KM SW MMAF) PD ONE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE SET AS AP MINE. DES ORD.

C. THIRD BN (-)

- (1) 042019H I/3/1 SQD AMB AT 915819 (2KM E HILL 190) DET 'D ONE M-26 GREN OR M-79 RND SET AS AP MINE ON PADDY DIKE. RES: ONE USMC KIA (3).

(2) 042040H I/3/1 SQD AMB AT 890810 (1KM SSE HILL 10) OBS'D FIVE EN APPROX 200M N MOVING NE AWAY FR SQD. ENGAGED W/S/A & SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS. EN FLED NE.
FIRST MAR

PAGE ONE OF TWO 041640Z

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

RUMLL UA CONTACTS S E C R E T

COORD	BTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRL OSS	ENLOSS	INIT BY
B 760687	032230H	SOD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 908688	041125H	PPB	NEG	20DET 'N	US
B 071633	041430H	PLT RE IN SWP	NEG	12VC KIA	US
	TO			12DET 'N	
	041720H			8 INC	
AT 915819	042019H	SOD AMB	1 USMC	NEG	VC
			WIA(E)		
AT 890810	042040H	SOD AMB	NEG	UNK	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SOD	PLT	
1 D	1	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	0	
N	6	0	8	21	17	0	0	0	3	0	0	
2 ID	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	
N	0	2	9	0	64	0	0	0	4	0	0	
3 ID	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	
N	2	9	0	2	9	0	0	0	3	2	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOC S

PAGE FOUR RUMLL UA 0053 S E C R E T

1ST MAR (1)

HQCO AT 943733

1ST BN

2D BN (RE IN)

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 924690

H&S CO BT 082707

H&S CO AT 940783

"A" CO AT 935680

"E" CO AT 977664

"I" CO AT 896822

"B" CO AT 924690

"F" CO AT 036696

"K" CO AT 870788

"C" CO AT 924690

"G" CO BT 042688

"L" CO AT 925844

"D" CO AT 924690

"H" CO BT 052670

"M" CO ADCOM / OPCOM 3/5

B/2/5 BT 079642 (OPCON 2/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET

COORD

DURATION

UNIT CUPP RESULTS

QUANG NAM LE SON

AT 984659

INDEF H&S 2/1 CUPP NEG

QUANG NAM QUAN TAY AT 907787

INDEF "I" 3/1 CUPP NEG

QUANG NAM QUAN NAM (1) AT 907816

INDEF "I" 3/1 CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER S RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1 1 1 NEG

2/1 4 4 NEG

3/1 1 1 NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

09-4

B

0053

FIRST MAR

PAGE TWO OF TWO

041640Z

TOD/TT/041700Z/DIVY, 1/0/2/1.3/1.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0063 S E C R E T
MOVEMENT TO AMB SITE DETN'D ONE M-26 GREN OR M-79 RND SET AS AP
MINE RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA (E).

C. 3D (-)

NEG CONTACTS

3. (S) CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
BT 771539	741800	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	VC
BT 773647	751000H	SQD CBT	NEG	8 DETN'D	US
AT 974676	051520H	RLT CBT	NEG	UNK	US
AT 967656	051810H	SQD AMB	2 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	VC

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	RLT	FT	SQD	RLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	RLT
1/1 D	2	9	7	0	0	0	0	0	5	4	0
N	3	9	8	14	19	0	0	0	3	0	0
2/1 D	0	2	17	0	0	3	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	2	12	0	33	8	0	0	4	0	0
3/1 D	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	3
N	2	7	0	3	7	0	0	0	2	3	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0063 S E C R E T

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT 943753

1ST BN

2D BN (REIN)

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 924690

H&S CO BT 082705

H&S CO AT 940783

"A" CO AT 935680

"E" CO AT 977673

"I" CO AT 896822

"B" CO AT 924690

"F" CO BT 035696

"K" CO AT 828788

"C" CO AT 924690

"G" CO BT 042688

"L" CO AT 925844

"D" CO AT 924690

"H" CO BT 092664

"M" CO ADCON/OPCON 3/5

B/1/5 BT 076640

(OPCON 2/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET

COORD

DURATION

CUPP RESULTS

QUANG NAM LE SON

AT 984659 INDEF

H&S 2/1 CUPP NEG

QUANG NAM AN NGAY TAY

AT 907787 INDEF

1/3/1 CUPP NEG

QUANG NAM QUAN NAM(1)

AT 907816 INDEF

1/3/1 CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNI NR EMPL OYED

TEAMS

NR TEAMS

RESULTS

1/1 9

0

NEG

2/1 4

4

NEG

3/1 9

0

NEG

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE TWO OF THREE

051610

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PAGE FIVE RUMLL UA 0063 S E C R E T

3 (S) GENERAL

(1) 050945H: 170TH RF CO BT090665. OBS'D THREE EN TO S. EN
OBS'D UNIT & FLED W. EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S & STRAW HATS. ENGAGED
EN W/S/A. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

GP-4

BT

0063

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE THREE OF THREE

051610

TOR; 051930/TT/CGN0063/DJV

COUR; SCC-COC-1/1-2/1-3/1

PASSED TO DIV.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

CC

S-3	B
AIRD	
S-3A	MS
FSCC	
OP	BAD
AS	
TORG	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 061700Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

SITREP 0218, 062001H-062400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

RA. 1ST BN

- (1) 061440H B/1/1 PLT SQP AT 379703 (4KM NW HILL 10). FD ONE 250 LB BOMB. NEG B.T. REQ EOD TM TO DEST ORD.
- (2) 061621M B/1/1 PLT SWP AT 886703 (3KX NW HILL 10). FD ONE AK-47 RIFLE W/LOADED MAG IN RIVER COVERED W/RUST & STOCK TOTTED. TURNED INTO S-2.

B. 2D BN (REIN) (B/1/5 OPCON)

- (1) (DELAXED RPT) 0520VH G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 243679 (5KM SW MMAF). HEARD MOVEMENT 15M SW OF AMB SITE. MAR THREW TWO M-26'S. SWP AREA. TWO EN OBS 75 M AWAY MOVING S. ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE. CONT'D SWP. NEG RESULTS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0271 SECRET

- (2) 062030H E/2/1 SQD AMB AT 977636 (5KM W HILL 10). WHILE IN AMB SITE OBS'D THREE EN. S OF AMB. ENGAGED EN W/S/A & M-79. SWP AREA & FD ONE VC/NVA KIA, ONE AK-47 & ONE PACK.

C. 3D BN (-)

- (1) 060600H L/3/1 SQD PAT AT 897875 (4KM N HILL 190). OBS'D THREE EN VIC AT 893876. UNABLE TO ENGAGE EN W/S/A FIRE BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. REQ FIRE MSN AT 1330 FIRST RND 1415 EOM 1425. EXP 18 105MM HE RND. REQ AO AT 1336. AO EXP O/B ORD DEPARTED 1411. ACT SWP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

- (2) 062040H K/3/1 PPB AT 876788 (4KM SWSHILL 190). OBS'D FIVE LIGHTS VIC AT 855805 MOVING S. REQ 81MM FIRE MSN 2044, FIRST RND 2046, EOM 2106. EXP 30 RND HE REQ 105MM FIRE MSN 2055. FIRST RND 2100, EOM 2115. EXP 48 RND HE. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INITBY
BT 243679	052010H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 897875	061315M	SQD PAT	NEG	UNK	US
AT 977636	062030H	SQD AMB	NEG	1EN KIA 1IWC	US
AT 876788	062040M	PPB	NEG	UNK	US

061700

PAGE ONE OF TWO

(1) FIRST MAR

~~SECRET~~



PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0071 S E C R E T

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			S/C	RIF	CO/OP			LP/OP	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			FT	SQD	PLT		
1/1 D	0	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	
N	0	0	6	3	24	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	
2/1 D	0	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	7	2	0	0	
N	0	1	9	0	63	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	
3/1 D	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	
N	3	6	0	3	6	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT943753

1ST BN

2D BN (REIN)

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT924690

H&S CO BT082705

H&S CO AT940733

"A" CO AT950695

"E" CO AT977673

"I" CO AT896822

"B" CO AT904709

"F" CO BZ035696

"K" CO AT878788

"C" CO AT924690

"G" CO BT042688

"L" CO AT925844

"D" CO AT924690

"H" CO BT030672

"M" CO ADCON/OPCON 3/5

B/1/5 BT092658

OPCON 2/1

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0071 S E C R E T

PROVINCE HAMLET COORD DURATION UNIT CUPP RESULTS

QUANG NAM LE SON AT984659 INDEF H&S 2/1 CUPP NEG

QUANG NAM AN NGAX TAY AT907787 INDEF I/3/1 CUPP NEG

QUANG QUAN NAM (1) AT907816 INDEF I/3/1S CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1 0 0 NEG

2/1 4 4 NEG

3/1 0 0 NEG

9. (S) GENERAL. NONE

GP-4 061700

PAGE TWO OF TWO

11 FIRST MAR

BT

0071

TOD;061900/TT/OCN;71/KS

COLR;S&S;S-2;2/1



~~SECRET~~

CC

S-3	B
AMB	
S-3A	M
FSCC	
OP	B
AS	
TONE	

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 071000Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 NFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 F
 SECRET
 SITREP 0210, 070001H-072400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1 (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2 (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BV

(1) 071100H B/1/1 SQD PAT AT 013700 (2 KM NW HILL 10) UNIT WHILE
 CMB RIVER SWP FD ONE B.T. CONSISTING OF A POP-UP FLARE W/PULL
 RIZE & TRIP WIRE.

(2) 071200H A/1/1 PPB AT 006577 (2 KM SW HILL 10) UNIT WHILE
 CHANGING PPB SITES OBS'D FIVE VN FEM IN FREE FIRE ZONE, UNIT
 APPREHENDED VN, ALL HAD I.D. CARDS, AGES: TWO 17, 25, 35 & 42.
 TURNED OVER TO ITT.

(3) 071910H C/1/1 PPB AT 006578 (2 KM NW HILL 10) PPB HEARD S/A/FIRE
 AT 80 DEGREE APPROX 500M AWAY. NEG FRDLY AREA. PPB OBS'ING AREA TO
 EXTAB POSSIBLE INTEL TGT.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0081 SECRET

(4) 072110H A/1/1 SQD AMB AT 038678 EN POS AT 37678 (2 KM SE HILL
 10) WHILE ON AMB PAT, UNIT OBS'D MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE TO THEIR W.
 OBS'D APPROX 1-2 PERSONNEL. THEY INITIATED S/A CONTACT & TOOK RETURN
 FIRE FR EN IN TREE LINE. CALLED IN RIMM ILLUM. SWP AREA W/NEG
 RESULTS.

B. 2D BN (REIN)

- ① (1) (DELAYED RPT) 061800H H/2/1 SQD AMB & RECON SQD "BLUE LIGHT"
 (7 KM SW MMAF) BT 038680 RECON SET IN AMB SITE ON HILL 2. H CO
 NIGHT ACT MOVED NE FR PPB AT 030672. BOTH ACTS SPOTTED TWO EN
 AT AN INTERMEDIATE POINT BETWEEN THEM. RECON SQD RPTD THAT ONE
 EN FIRED ABOUT FIVE RND'S AT THEM. ONE RND HIT A SQD MEMBER. RECON
 RETURNED FIRE & IMMED REC'D INTENSIVE S/A/F & M-79 RND'S. H SQD
 TOOK S/A/F & M-79 RND'S INTO THEIR POS & RETURNED FIRE. THEY SAW TWO
 EN FLEEING E & N & FOL W/THEIR FIRE. WHEN ALL FIRE HAD CEASED H
 MOVED NE & FD RECON SQD PREPARING TO EVAC CAS, ASSISTACE WAS
 PROVIDED & MED/EVAC CALLED AT 1810 COMP 1845. BOTH ACTS RETURNED
 TO CPS. 43 IN THE OBSERVATION TOWER AT 053673 OBS'D THE EXCHANGES
 OF FIRE & SAW TWO EN FLEE TO NE. RESULTS TWO USMC KIA, TWO
 USMC WIA (E).

(2) 070745H H/2/1 SQD AMB BT 034673 (7 KM SW MMAF) UNIT RET
 FM 1 LIAR PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 071900Z

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0081 S E C R E T

TO POS FD TWO 105 MM HE B.T. RND S & ONE M-26 GREN B.T. EACH HAD A PULL FRICTION FUZE BUT TRIP WIRES HAD BEEN BURNT OFF BY PASS FIRE. B.T. WERE IN A TRIANGULAR POS APPROX 7-8M APART ON THE SIDE OF AN AMTRACK TRAIL. RND S WERE RUSTY. DEST ORD. (3) 070830H W/2/1 PPB BT 095672 (6 KM S MMAF) EIGHT VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO M-79 HE RND S, ONE 81MM E DUD, TWO 105MM HE DUD S, SIX FUSE S FOR 105MM, TWO CHICOM, TWO A/C ILLUM. FD 2700S VN & DEST ORD.

(4) 071100H E/2/1 FLT BLKING FORCE FOR RF'S AT 995650 (12 KM SW MMAF) UNIT DET 'N APPROX 225 VN CIVS, TURNED CIVS OVER TO RF'S CHECK POINT FOR SCREENING.

(5) 071140H-071615H G/2/1 SQD SEC & ENGINEERS BT 073632 (17 KM S MMAF) AT 1140H A SQD OF NINE ENGR 'S & A G/2/1 SCY FORCE WERE HELO LIFTED INTO SAME LOC WHERE "G" ON 04 AUG 70 KILLED 12 VC, SPTRD 12 VC & DEST 14 BNKR S. TODAY THE ENGR S DEST AN ADDITIONAL 17 BNKR S OF A-FRAME CONSTRUCTION, THE SIDES OF WHICH WERE 6" X 6" OR 8" X 8" TIMBERS SUP CENTERPOLES OF 12"-14" DIA. THE LARGEST BNKR WAS 6" X 14" X 4", THE SMALLEST WAS 4" X 8" X 4". MOST OF THE BNKR S WERE 5" X 13" X 4" BROKE ABOVE GRND LEVEL & COVERED BY 2"-4" OF SAND &/OR CAMO'D. EA BNKR HAD TWO "L" SHAPED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0081 S E C R E T

ENTRANCES OF EITHER BRICK OR SAND BAG SUP. FOUR BNKR S HAD PLYWOOD FLOORS. THREE CONTAINED PLYWOOD BEDS, 100 LBS OF TNT, 20 15 LB SHAPE CHARGE S, & 300 FOOT OF DET-CORD. 50 BLASTING CAPS & 20 FOOT OF TIMED FUSE S WERE USED TO DEST BNKR S. TWO M-26 FRAGS WERE FD & DEST IN PLACE W/TNT. THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD, ONE IN EACH OF THREE SEPARATE BNKR S. THE ENGR S COMP THEIR DEMO EFFORT AT 071500H & ALL FORCES WERE HELO-LIFTED TO THEIR RESPECTIVE UNITS AT 071615H.

(6) 071345H E/2/1 PPB AT 077673 (5 KM N HILL 55) UNIT WHILE CHECKING OUT NEW PPB SITE, ONE CHICOM GREN W/TRIP WIRE IN BURNT OUT GRASSY AREA. DEST ORD.

(7) 071500H G/2/1 SQD PAT BT 068691 (4 KM S MMAF) WHILE ON PAT UNIT OBS'D ONE VN MALE SWIMMING ALONE. SQD CK'D ID CARD. BUT ID CARD WAS MISSING PICTURE. SQD DET 'N VN MALE & WILL TURN OVER TO IT. RESULTS ONE VN MALE DET 'N.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRL OSS	ENL OSS	INIT BY
B 036800	061800H	SQD AMB	2 USMC KIA 2 USMC WIA	NEG	VC
AT 090677	071200H	PPB	NEG	5 DET 'N US	071900Z
FM 1 MAR		PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES			

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLL UA 0081 S E C R E T

R 068691 071500H SCD PAT NEG I DET 'N US
AT 038678 072110H SCD AMB NEG NEG US

6. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			S/C	CO/OP		LP/OP	
	FT	SCD	RT	FT	SCD	RT		RIF	FT	SCD	RT
1/1 D	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	0
N	0	1	5	2	24	0	0	0	3	1	0
2/1 D	0	2	16	0	0	0	0	0	4	7	0
N	0	17	12	0	36	0	0	0	4	0	0
3/1 D	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0
N	5	4	0	5	4	0	0	0	2	1	0

T. (S) UNIT LOC

1ST MAR (-)

WJ CO AT 043653

1ST BN

2D BN (RE IN)

3D BN (-)

H&S CO: AT 024600

H&S CO: BT 082707

H&S CO: AT 040783

"A" CO: AT 050605

"E" CO: AT 077673

"I" CO: AT 896822

"B" CO: AT 004700

"F" CO: BT 035696

"K" CO: AT 878788

"C" CO: AT 004600

"G" CO: BT 042688

"L" CO: AT 25844

"D" CO: AT 024600

"H" CO: BT 030672

"M" CO: AD CON/OPCON/3/5

B/1/5: BT 090658 OPCON 2/1

PAGE SIX RUMLL UA 0081 S E C R E T

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

RV INCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP RES.
QUANG ANM	LE SON	AT 084659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 097787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 007816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPERS RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	2	2	NEG
2/1	4	4	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 070005H 2/1 CP BT 083705 (2 KM S MMAF) ONE USMC FOR NO APPARENT REASON APPROACHED ANOTHER USMC STABBING HIM IN NECK. RESULTS ONE USMC EM/M/EVAC. NBC. UNDER INVESTIGATION. MAN APPREHENDED.

(2) 070005H 0/2/1 SCD AMB BT 044600 (6 KM S W MMAF) UNIT WHILE SET IN AMB SITE, ONE USMC OPENED UP ON ANOTHER USMC W/ M-16 WHO HAD GOTTEN UP & MOVED TO WAKE UP HIS RELIEF. MAN REC'D ONE WOUND IN LEG. AMB SITE WAS MADE UP OF TWO POS 25 M APART. CALLED IN EM/MED/EVAC AT 0530H COMP 0551H. RESULTS: ONE USMC WIA(E) NBC.

GP-4

BT

0081

FM 1 MAR PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

071900Z

TOR/072000Z/TT/0001/T

PASSED TO/CG FIRST MARDIV/1/1 3/1

COUR/S&C/2/1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

5-3

CG

S-3	B
AIRD	
S-3A	ME
FSCC	
OP CH F	Red
ASC	
TONG	

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 081600Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

SECRET

SITREP 0020, 080001H-082400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BV

(1) 080115H-081015H A/1/1 CO OP AT 944655 (4KM SE HILL 10).
 "A" CO REIN IN COORD AND COOP W/HIEU DUC DIS FORCES COND'D
 A CORDON AND SEARCH/COUNTY FAIR OPER IN PHU SON HAMLET.
 (REF BN FRAG ORD 022-70). RESULTS OF CONTY FAIR INCL 641 VN
 CIVS SCREENED, (189 FEM ADULTS, 67 MALE ADULTS, 190 MALE CHILDREN,
 195 FEM CHILDREN). 285 VN ATTENDED MEDCAP. TEN FEM & TWO MALES
 WERE DEIN'D, FOUR OF DEIN'S WERE ON LOCAL BLACKLIST AND EIGHT
 WERE NOT REGISTERED ON HAMLET RESIDENCY LIST. A SEARCH OF AREA

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0092 SECRET
 BY LOCAL CAP UNIT, PF'S AND NATIONAL POLICE PRODUCED NEG
 RESULTS. ALL DEIN'S REL'D.

(2) 080930H B/1/1 SQD PAT AT 912687 (1KM SW HILL 10). UNIT
 APPREHENDED 22 VN CIVS WHO WERE BEYOND DAIS IN OFF LIMIT AREA.
 TURNED OVER TO IIT. DEIN'D REL'D.

(3) 081100H 1/1 S-2 AT 924690 (HILL 10). REC FM VN ONE WP
 RND. PD 2 005VN & DEST ORD.

(4) 081715H 1/1 S-2 AT 924690 (HILL 10). ONE VN BOY BROUGHT
 IN ONE 81MM WP RND. PD 2 005VN & DEST ORD.

(5) 081910H D/1/1 CP AT 865681 (OP270). SEASIDE ON HILL 270
 OBS'D FOUR EN, TWO MAD PACKS. CALLED 105MM FIRE MSN AT 1910;
 FIRST RND 1925; EOM 1934. 55 HE 105MM RND & 24 107MM RND S
 EXP. NEG SVF. SEASIDE OBS'D GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT.

B 2D BN (REIN)

(1) 080001H B/1/5 OPCON 2/1, FT RT 097653 (KM SE MMAF). FT
 OUT OF SQD SET IN AMB SITE REC 4-5 IMCOMING M-26 GREN FM UNK
 NUMBER OF EN. GRENS WERE THROWN FM E OF POSITION & EN FLED
 IN SNAE DIRECTION. RTN'D FIRE W/S/A. M/EVAC CALLED AT 0801H
 COMP 0830H. ONE EM/M/EVAC, ONE PRI/M/EVAC, ONE PER/ROU/M/EVAC.
 ENTIRE USMC UNIT CONSISTED OF FOUR MEN ALL OF WHOM WERE EXTRACTED.
 FM FIRST MAR P. ONE OF THREE 081600

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0092 S E C R E T

(2) 080615H G/2/1 PPB BT 075680 (5KM S MMAF). ONE RF WHILE LEAVING PPB TO JOIN HIS OWN UNIT DET ONE M-26 B. T. W/T/W. RESULTED IN WIA (E). REQ PRIO M/EVAC 0655H COMP 0712H.

(3) 081145H E/2/1 SQD PAT AT 065658 (5KM SE HILL 10). LAST MAN IN PAT DET ONE M-26. B.T. W/PRESS REL. USMC BEHIND BERM WHEN EXP OCCURRED. NEG CAS. UNIT CONT'D ON DAY ACT.

(4) 081830H W/2/1 PPB & ARVN'S BT 032670 (7KM SW MMAF). UNIT DET ONE B. T. M-26 IN C-RAT CAN W/T/W. B.T. IN BURNED OUT AREA. LST B.T.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 072220H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT 913847 (1KM W NAMO BRIDGE). ACT OBS'D TWO LIGHTS ABOUT 150M APART MOVING CLOSER TOGETHER GOING SE. LIGHTS APRX 1000. FM POSITION. CALLED 81MM FIRE MSN. LIGHTS WENT OUT. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2230; FIREST RND 2233; EOM 2313. EXP 24 RND S OF 81MM HE. NEG SWP OF AREA.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FT LOSS	EN LOSS	UNIT BY
AT 913847	072220H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
H 097658	080001H	FT AMB	1 USMC KIA	UNK	EN
			2 USMC WIA (E)		
H 075680	080615H	PPB	1 RF WIA (E)	NEG	EN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0092 S E C R E T

AT	DTG	TYPE	FT LOSS	EN LOSS	UNIT BY
AT 065658	081145H	SQD PAT	NEG	UNK	EN
AT 065681	081910H	SEASIDE	NEG	UNK	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
V/D	1	11	5	0	1	0	0	0	3	6	0
N	0	0	6	6	23	0	0	0	3	0	0
2/D	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	7	5	0
N	0	17	0	0	53	0	0	0	4	0	0
3/D	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0
N	4	5	0	4	5	0	0	0	2	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT 943753

1ST BN

H&S CO AT 024690

"A" CO AT 035654

"B" CO AT 024690

"C" CO AT 077721

"D" CO AT 024690

FM FIRST MAR

2D BN (REIN)

H&S CO BT 082707

"E" CO AT 977673

"F" CO BT 036697

"G" CO BT 042688

"H" CO BT 032672

3D BN

H&S CO AT 940783

"I" CO AT 896822

"J" CO AT 940783

"K" CO AT 925844

"L" CO AT 925844

"M" CO AD CON/OPC ON 3/5

PAGE TWO OF THREE

081600

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLL UA 0092 S E C R E T
 N B/1/5 BT 067650
 (OPCON 2/1

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LESON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 907787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 907816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIFERS RPT

UNIT NR	EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
VI	2	2	NEG
21	4	4	NEG
31	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 082030Z CACO 2-7 SOD AMB BT 032641 (12KM S MMAF). OBS'D FOUR EN W/WPNS TO THE E. ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE & EN RIN'D FIRE. OBS'D FIVE EN TO N, ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE. CALLED ILLUM & OBS'D TWO EN ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE, EN FLED NE. SUP AREA NEG RESULTS.

P-4

B

0092

FBI FIRST LAR PAGE THREE OF THREE

081600

TON:081745/TT/CCNO092/DJV

PASSED TO:DIV-1/1-2/1-5/1

COUR:SCC-COC-1STRAD-1STLT-11TILIT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3	B
AIRC	
S-3A	me
FSCC	*
OP	390
AS	
TR	

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 091635Z AUG 70
 R/ FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLL UA/CG FIRST MARD IV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

S E C R E T
 SITREP 0221, 090001H-092400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN

(1) 090555H 1/1 BN CP AT 922592 (HILL 10). CHRONOLOGY OF RKT LAUNCHINGS IN 1/1'S AO. CO "C" 2D PLT AT 090555H OBS'D FOUR FLASHES AT 150 DEGREE FM PPB LOC'D AT 868718. THE 3D PLT AT 090555H OBS'D FOUR FLASHES AT 180 DEGREE FM PPB LOC'D AT 05718. CO "A" 2D PLT AT 090555H OBS'D ONE FLASH AT 220 DEGREE FM PPB. CO "A" 3D PLT AT 090555 H OBS'D ONE FLASH AT 270 DEGREE. REQ 105 MM MSN AT 0600; FIRST RND 0640; EOM 0650. EXP 69 RND S. SWP AREA NEG RESULTS.

(2) 091030H B/1/1 PPB AT 899703 (2KM NW HILL 10). UNIT DETN'D 17VN CIVS WHO WERE IN OFF LIMITS AREA BEYOND DAIS. ONE ARVN,

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA 0103 **S E C R E T**

B MALE CHILDREN 7-15 YEARS OLD, THREE FEM 18-20 YRS OLD. DETN'D TURNED OVER TO IIT.

(3) 091600H 1/1 S-2 AT 922690 (HILL 10). VN CHILDREN TURNED IN ONE FIZE 105MM, ONE M-79 RND S, 10 7.62MM RND S. PD 200SVN & DEST ORD.

B 2D BV (REIN)

(1) 090001H C/1/5 (OPCON 2/1) PPB BT 058643 (9KM S MMAF). WHILE IN PPB UNIT REC'D THREE M-26 GREN FM SE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA(M). ILLUM AREA W/POP-UP & SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 090145H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 035683 (6KM SW MMAF). UNIT WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, HEARD MOVEMENT APRX 50M TO S. UNIT MOVED CLOSER & HEARD VOICES IN HEAVY BRUSH. UNIT ON LINE ASSAULTED POSITION W/S/A FIRE AND GRENS. PD ONE VC KIA, FOUR AK-47, TWO GREN, SUNDRY GEAR. SWP AREA SUPPORTED BY FLARE SHIP. PD THREE B.T. M-26 W/T/W, ONE BUNKER 15 X 10 UNDER ABANDONED HUT, REIN W/BRUSH W/TWO ENTRANCES. DEST BNKR 2X GREN. KIA WAS 21 YRS OLD MALE IN GRAY GREEN UNIFORM. NEG FURTHER RESULTS. UNIT WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. B.T. WERE MARKED, WILL BE DEST AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 090600H TO 091100H G/2/1 SQD PAT BT 036683 (6KM SW MMAF).
 FM 1 MAR PAGE 1 OF 3 091635Z AUG

UNCLASSIFIED UNSECRETED

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFIED~~

PAGE THREE RUMLL UA 0103 S E C R E T

IN REF SPOT RPT 09 0145H. SWD FD ONE MM PISTOL, ASSORTED NOTEBOOKS W/PAY ROSTER, & MEDICINE LIST. ALSO DEST ONE BNKR 10°X8°X6° & THREE B.T. W/T/W.

(4) 091435H B/1/5 (OPCON 2/1) SQD PAT BT 062648 (8KM S MMAF). SWD FD ONE M-26 B.T. IN C-RAT CAN SET OFF TRAIL W/T/W. DEST B.T.

(5) 091500H E/2/1 SQD PAT AT 969661 (5KM SE HILL 10). WHILE ON PAT VN CHILDREN TURNED IN ONE 60MM HE, ONE M-79 HE & 17 7.62MM RND. PD 1500\$VN & DEST ORD.

(6) 091700H B/1/5 (OPCON 2/1) CO CP BT 069651 (8KM S MMAF). CP DETN'D ONE VN MALE AGE 15 YRS OLD NEG ID OR PAPERS. VN REVEALED THAT HE HAD SET TWO B.T. DETN'D SENT TO IIT.

(7) 091800H H/2/1 PLT PAT BT 036654 (8KM SW MMAF). PLT WAS HEADING S TO TU CAURD WHEN POINT MAN OBS'D NINE VN IN TREE LINE TO S APRX 75 TO 100M. VN APPEARED TO BE WOMEN. WHEN VN OBS'D PT THEY FLED E EXCEPT FOR ONE WHO FLED W. POINT MAN CALLED TWICE FOR VN TO HALT. WHEN PAT WAS 50M FM VN, VN'S HAT CAME OFF. POINT MAN OBS'D THAT VN AS A MALE. POINT MAN THEN FIRED & KILLED VN. VN WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS W/WHITE BROUSE. UNDERNEATH HE WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS & GREEN SHIRT. VN HAD NEG ID CARD. HE WAS ALSO WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGE SCARF. AGE APRX 19 TO 20 YRS OLD.

PAGE FOUR 0103 RUMLL UA S E C R E T

(8) 091845H E/2/1 SQD PAT AT 969640 (7KM SE HILL 10). UNIT WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POSITION ONE USMC DET ONE M-26 B.T. W/T/W. RESULTS IN ONE USMC WIA EM/M/EVAC. AFTER COMPLETING M/EVAC ONE USMC DET ONE M-16 (BOUNCING BETTY) MINE WENT INTO AIRE BUT DID NOT EXPLODE. MINE DET ONE M-2 (TOE POPPER) RESULTING IN ONE WIA EM/M/EVAC. REQ FIRST M/EVAC 1855 COMP 1913. SECOND M/EVAC 1915 COMP 1924. B.T. WERE W/IN 15M AREA C. 3D BN (-)

(9) 090945H L/3/1 PAT W/106 RF CO, AT 83887 (5 KM W NA MO BRD G). UNIT ON PAT FD THREE GRAVES CONTAINING THREE BODIES IN NVA UNIFORMS NEAR ARTY CRATERS. SEARCHED AREA & FD TWO AK-47 RIFLES, TWO CHICOM GREN, ONE HOLSTER & VARIOUS CLOTHING. AREA HAD BEEN FIRED W/155MM & UNIT CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA. THREE KIA CONFIRMED FOR ARTY.

3 (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INT BY
H 058643	090901H	PPB	1 USMC WIA (M)	NEG	EN
H 035683	090145H	SQD/AMB	NEG	IVC KIA	US
AT 83887	090945H	ARTY/PREP	NEG	3NVA KIA	US
H 069651	091800H	PLT/PAT	NEG	IVC KIA	US

FM 1 MAR

PAGE 2 OF 3

091635Z AUG

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

RUMLUA 0103 S E C R E T
 2 USMC WIA (E) EN

(S) UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	0	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	7	9	0
N	0	0	6	16	22	0	0	0	3	0	0
2/1 D	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	0
N	0	17	0	0	46	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/1 D	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0
N	3	7	0	3	7	0	0	0	2	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOC

1ST MAR (-)
 HQ CO AT 943753
 1ST BN
 2D BN (REIN)
 3D BN (-)
 H&S CO AT 924670 H&S CO BT 082707 H&S CO AT 940783
 "A" CO AT 943651 "E" CO AT 977674 "I" CO AT 896822
 "B" CO AT 924690 "F" CO BT 036696 "K" CO AT 40783
 "C" CO AT 924690 "G" CO BT 042688 "L" CO AT 925844
 "D" CO AT 924670 "H" CO BT 052670 "M" CO AD CON / OPCON 3/5
 B/1/5 BT 069653 (OPCON 2/1)

PAGE SIX RUMLUA 0103 S E C R E T

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 097737	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 907816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPERS RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	2	2	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 090015H, CACO 2-7, BT 050657 (8KM S MMAF). SQD HEARD EXPLOSION IN TU CAU VILLAGE. RF IN TOWER OBS'D THREE VC W OF VILLE. SQD SWP VILLAGE W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 091200H, T-1 CUPP SQD PAT AT 935664 (6KM SE HILL 10). UNIT STOPPED & SEARCHED ONE 60 YRS OLD VN FEM WHO WAS CARRYING FOOD BELIEVED TO BE FOR VC. DETN'D WAS BROUGHT TO 2/1 CP. SHE WAS CARRYING ONE BOTTLE OF SODA, FISH, THREE LOAVES BREAD, ONE PACK OF TOBACCO, 2,387SVN.

GP-4

BT

0103

FM 1 MAR

PAGE 3 OF 3

091635Z AUG

TOR/091800Z/TT/0103/T

PASSED TO/ 1/1 2/1 3/1 OG FIRST MARDIV

COUR/SC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

93

CC

8-3	B
1100	
8-21	Me
F800	
OP	OP
L	
TIA	

ZNY SSSSS
OP 101630Z AUG 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"

FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMLL UA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

SECRET //NO31004//
SITREP 0222, 100001H-102400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN

(1) 102125H 1/1 CP AT 94690 (HILL 10) B22 UNIT ALERTED 1/1 BN
CP OF RKT FLASHERS OBS'D BY THE IR UNIT. RKT OPS CONTACTS OP L OU
ON HILL 41. DIR 2400M ILS, DISTANCE 3500M, OP LAUGH HILL 55 DIR
6740 M ILS.

B. 2D BN
(1) 092215H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 045680 (5KM SW MMAF) UNIT WHILE
MOVING TO AMB HEARD MOVEMENT TO W AROUND AN OLD HUT. UNIT OPENED
UP & SWPT INTO HUT. ONE USMC TOOK A SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN
ARM FM FRDLY M-26. UNIT REQ 81MM ILLUM & S/P AREA W/NEG RES. PRI/
WEVAC REQ 045 COM 0625H.

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA 0112 SECRET

C. 3D BN (-). NEG CONTACTS
3. UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
E 045680	092215H	SQD AMB	1 USMC	NEG	US
			WIA (E)		

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLI	FT	SQD	PLI	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLI	
1/1 D	4	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	7	7	0	
N	0	0	7	37	6	0	0	0	4	0	0	
2/1 D	0	1	9	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	
N	0	16	6	0	46	0	0	0	3	0	0	
3/1 D	1	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	1	0	
N	4	7	0	4	7	0	0	0	2	1	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR
HQCO AT 943753
1ST BN
H&S CO AT 924690 H&S CO BT 082707 H&S CO AT 40783
"A" CO AT 956658 "E" CO AT 977674 "I" CO AT 896822
FM FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF TWO 101630

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0112 S E C R E T
 "B" CO AT 924690 "F" CO BT 036696 "K" CO AT 40783
 "C" CO AT 924690 "G" CO BT 042688 "L" CO AT 925844
 "D" CO AT 924690 "H" CO BT 060653 "M" CO AD CON/OPCON 3/5
 6 (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	ANNGAY TAY	AT 907787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 907816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7 (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS, NONE

8 (S) SCOUT SNIPER S RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
V/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9 (S) GENERAL

P-4

B

0112

FM FIRST MAR. PAGE TWO OF TWO 101630

TOR; 101630/TT/CONO112/DJV

PASSED TO; DIV-1/143/1

COUR; 2/1-S&C-COC-

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

S-3
 INFO
 8-3A
 FSCC
 OP
 MS-3
 [Handwritten initials]

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 111545Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

SECRET //N03480//
 SETREP 0223, 110001H-112400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

(1) 111105H D/1/1SPLT SEC AT 865681 (OP 270) SEASIDE OBS'D SOME EN W/PACKS AT AT 865627. REQ 105MM FIRE MSN 1105H, 1ST RND 1112H, EOM 1120K. EXP 12 RND. NEG RESULTS.

(2) 111610H D/1/1 CP AT 864681 (OP 270). UNIT OBS'D TWO EN WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS W/WPNS & PACKS. REQ 105MM FIRE MSN. NEG CLEARANCE BECAUSE OF AIR STRIKE IN PROGRESS AT TIME.

(3) 111820H OV-10 & LOH AT 854658 (3 KM S W OP 270) OV-10 ON RKT BELT OBS'D ONE CAVE W/POSSIBLE MOVEMENT. TOOK CAVE UNDER FIRE, W/ON BOARD ORD AFTER CLEARANCE FM 1/1 CP. DURING INTERDICTION OF CAVE & EXP OF ORD IT WAS NOTED CAVE WAS PART OF A HARBOR SITE & SMALL TUNNEL COMPLEX. HARBOR SITE & TUNNEL DES.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1120 SECRET

COMMENCED FIRE 1822 EOM 1838. EXP 100 40MM RND & 26 2.75 RIFTS.

B. 2D BN

(1) 110220H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 035685 (5 KM S W MMAF) UNIT WHILE ON MOVE TO SECOND AMB SITE SIGHTED TWO LIGHTED CIGARETTES 100M N OF UNIT. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/M-16, M-79, M-26, & M-60. UNIT REQ 81MM ILLUM & RECEIVED SAME. WHILE GETTING ON LINE TO SWP AREA, M-79 MAN WAS PREPPING AREA WHEN ONE RND FELL SHORT RES IN ONE MAN RECEIVING SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL. AT THAT TIME, UNIT SWPT & COUNTER SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. UNIT THEN CONT TO SECOND AMB SITE.

(2) 110930H E/2/1 PPB AT 860658 (5 KM S E HILL 10) RECEIVED FM ONE VN ONE 60MM HE DUD. PD 4005 VN & DEST ORD/

C. 3D BN (-) NEG CONTACT.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS.

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT BY
BT 035685	110220H	SQD/AMB	1USMC VIA	NEG	US
AT 864681	111105H	PLT/SEC	NEG	NEG	US
AT 854658	111820H	OV-10	NEG	NEG	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS	AMB	CO/OP	LP/OP
FM FIRST MAR INES				
PAGE ONE OF TWO		111545Z/AUG 70		

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0120 S E C R E T

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	5	5	4	0	1	0	0	0	4	5	0
N	0	0	9	13	15	0	0	0	4	1	0
2/1	0	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	6	5	0
N	0	2	6	0	55	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/1 D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0
N	2	9	0	2	9	0	0	0	2	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT938753

1ST BN

2D BN (REIN)

3D BN (-)

H&S CO : AT924690

H&S CO : BT 082707

H&S CO : AT940783

"A" CO : AT935681

"E" CO : AT977673

"I" CO : AT896822

"B" CO : AT924690

"F" CO : BT 036696

"K" CO : AT940783

"C" CO : AT924690

"G" CO : BT 142688

"L" CO : AT923844

"D" CO : AT924690

"H" CO : BT 056649

"M" CO : ADCON/OPCON 8/73

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT907787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0120 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM QUAN NAM(1) AT907815 INDEF I/3/1 CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPERS RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

GP-4

BT

0120

TOD: 11/1630Z/TT/CCN-120/SH

PASSED TO DIV/1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR: S&C/COC

FM FIRST MARINES PAGE TWO OF TWO 111545Z AUG 70

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

S-3	B
R100	
S-12	M
F800	
GP	
AS	
T000	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 121600Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 F

SECRET //NO3480//
 SITREP 0224, 120001H - 122400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN

(1) 121050H A/1 SQD PAT AT 957698 (3KM NE HILL 10). UNIT FD ONE TCE POPPER TYPE B.T. MADE OUT OF COKE CAN ON SIDE OF TRAIL. DEST B. T.

(2) 121630H D/1/1 PPB AT 954663 (3KM SE HILL 10). VN CHILD TURNED IN 50 RND S. 5.50MM & ONE M-26 GREN. FD 100\$VN & DEST ORD. B. 2D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 112300H H/2/1 PPB BT 053658 (8KM S MMAF). TU CAU HAMLET REC'D THREE M-26 GREN. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. RF & CAP REQ 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.

(2) (DELAYED RPT) 112330H SEAL TM BT 082685 (4KM SE MMAF).

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0124 SECRET

REF FRAG 0 022-70. AMB ELEMENT ARRIVED AT LAKE VIC BT 079587 MOVING S ALONG BANK. SAMPAN W/TWO MEN APPROACHED BANK. TM OPENED FIRE AT FIVE FEET KILLING BOTH EN WHO FELL INTO WATER. RECOVERED ONE BODY, ONE AK-47, CLOTHING, ONE LB OF DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WERE RESUPPLY PAPERS & VC WERE SUPPLY AGENTS. COMPLETE NAMELISTS & FOOD VOUCHERS FOR AREA 3 HOA VANG VC HQ. H&S ACTS WERE MOVED INTO AREA AFTER TM WAS OUT. WILL GO BACK AT FIRST LIGHT TO GET OTHER BODY.

(3) 120530 TO 120730H H&S FLT S/WP BT 084686 (4 KM SE MMAF). IN REF SPOT RPT DTG 112330H. UNIT S/WP AREA W/NEG RESULTS BUT ONE USMC DET ONE M-26 B.T. W/T/W. IN HIGH GRASS RESULTING IN ONE WIA (E). EM/M/EVAC REQ 0708H COMP 0700H.

(4) 121245H E/2/1 SQD PAT AT 963652 (6KM SE HILL 10). UNIT FD T/W ATTACHED TO BA386 BTRY W/THE OTHER END ATTACHED TO THREE FRONGS IN THE GROUND WHICH APPEARED TO BE AN M-16 MINE. DEST ORD.

(5) 121435H E/2/1 SQD PAT AT 958654 (5KM SE HILL 10). UNIT WHILE SETTING UP TRIP FLARE DET ONE TCE POPPER TYPE B.T. RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA (E). B.T. WAS SET IN HIGH GRASS. REQ ONE EM/M/EVAC & ONE ROW/M/EVAC 1450H COMP 1500H.

(6) 121535H F/2/1 PPB BT 050712 (5 KM S MMAF) REC FM VN CIVS
 FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 121600Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLL UA 0124 S E C R E T
ONE 8MM HE DID RND, ONE DID M-72 RND & ONE M-26 GRE N. PD
2,200SVN & DEST ORD.

(7) 122005H H/2/1 SQD AMB BT080653 (8KM S MMAF). SQD WHILE
IN RTE TO AMB REC'D APRX 15 RND S/A FIRE & THREE CHICOM FM APRX
35M. SQD RIN'D S/A FIRE & SWP AREA. FD ONE EN KIA WEARING BLUE
SHORTS & SHIRT. APRX 20 YRS OLD. WAS CARRING 11 DONGS & TWO
PIECES OF PAPER IN PLASTIC BAG.

C. 3D BN (-)

NEG CONTACTS

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRL OSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
E 053658	112300H	PLT/PPB	NEG	NEG	EN
E 082685	112330H	SEAL TM	NEG	2KIA	US
E 084686	120530H	PLT SWP	1USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN
AT 958654	121215H	SQD PAT	2USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN
E 080653	122005H	SQD AMB	NEG	1KIA	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNI	FT	SQD	PLT	AMB	FT	SQD	PLT	CO/OP	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	LP/OP
1/1 D	5	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	

FIRST IAR

PAGE TWO OF THREE

121600Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0124 S E C R E T

N	0	0	7	14	9	0	0	0	3	1	0
2/1 D	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	0
N	0	0	9	0	25	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/1 D	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0
N	5	4	0	5	4	0	0	0	2	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCATIONS

15 T MAR (-)

HQ CO AT 943 753

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 922690 H&S CO BT 002707 H&S CO AT 940783

"A" CO AT 966699 "E" CO AT 977673 "I" CO AT 896822

"B" CO AT 924690 "F" CO BT 036696 "K" CO AT 940783

"C" CO AT 924690 "G" CO BT 042688 "L" CO AT 925844

"D" CO AT 924690 "H" CO BT 060650 "M" CO AD COM / OPCON 3/5

6 (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S2/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 907787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 907816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 0124 S E C R E T

7. (S) IMPACT OF WK ON OPS. NONE

8 (S) SCOUT SNIFERS RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

V/1 1 1 NEG

2/1 3 3 NEG

3/1 1 1 NEG

9 (S) GENERAL. NONE

OP-4

E

0124

TOR; 121805/TT/CON0124/DJV

PASSED TO; DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR; SSC-COC-1-TRAD-1STLT-11THLT

FIRST MAR PAGE THREE OF THREE 121600Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

cc

S-3	B
9123	M
F800	
01	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 131620Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLL UA/CG FIRST MARD IV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 E

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET //N03480//
 SITREP 0225, 130901H-132400H AUG 70 (U)
 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 A. 1ST BN

- (1) 131200H, 1/1 S-2 AT 924690 (HILL 10). REC FM VN T HREE 81MM ILLUM FUZES & ONE M79 HE DUD RND. PD 2003VN & DEST ORD.
- (2) 131250H, CAP 2-1-1 & A/1/1 SQD PAT AT 932690 (1KM E HILL 10). CACO 2-1 REC INFO STATING THT FOUR VC WERE IMPERSONATING AS PF'S AT 906716 & WERE ARMED W/CHICOM GREN & DEMO. CAP UNIT DEPLOYED UNIT TO VIC AT 906716 & PAT FM 1/1 MOVED AS BLOCKING FORCE AT VIC AT 901717 TO AT 905713. CAP UNIT SEARCHED HAMLET & PD ONE AK47 RIFLE & ONE CHICOM GREN, NEG EN FD. SQD FM 1/1 WAS REL'D FM DUTIES AS BLOCKING FORCE.
- (3) 132020H, A/1/1 PPT AT 967694 (4KM E HILL 10). PFB HEARD

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA 0131 SECRET
 MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE 100M N OF THEIR POSITION. APPX TWO EN PERS. ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE, EN RTN'D S/A FIRE. ONE USMC WIA (M). ILLUM CALLED IN. SWP AREA NEG RESULTS.
 B. 2D BN

- (1) 130455H, 2/1 HAS SQD AMB BT 080687 (5KM S MMAF). UNIT WHILE SET IN AMB SITE OBS'D TWO VC MOVING FM N TO S ALONG A RADDY DIKE, APPX 20M FM AMB SITE. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE, M26. REQ & REC 81MM ILLUM AS UNIT SWP AREA. PD ONE VC KIA & ONE VC WIA. ALSO PD ONE AK47, TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS, & THREE M26 ON EA EN; NOTE BOOKS, ASSORTED LETTERS & PAPERS. AS UNIT WAS MAKING INITIAL SWP OF THE AREA, THEY REC'D AK47 FIRE FM N. UNIT RTN'D FIRE & SWP W/NEG RESULTS. WILL SWP AREA AGAIN AT FIRE SIGNAL LIGHT. POW DIED OF WND.
- (2) 131305H, H/2/1 SQD SCTY BT 066661 (8KM S MMAF). AT 1000H 3D CIT INFORMED "H" CO THAT THEY WERE LOOKING FOR A VN BOY BY THE NAME OF "BIET" WHO WAS SUSPECTED OF SETTING A BOOBY TRAP. SQD PICKED UP BOY W/SAME NAME & DESCRIPTION & WILL TURN HIM OVER TO 3D CIT.
- (3) 131600H, H/2/1 PLT PAT BT 052658 (8KM S MMAF). REC FM VN ONE M79 HE DUD RND. PD 6003VN & DEST ORD.
 FM ONE MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 131620Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLL UA 0131 S E C R E T

(4) 131045H, H/2/1 PPB BT 042657 (8KM S MMAF). ONE VN TURNED IN ONE 60MM HE DUD. PD 300\$VN & DEST ORD.
 (5) 132000H, F/2/1 SQD AMB BT 043716 (3KM SW MMAF). SQD WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE OBS'D ONE EN MOVING N AFRX 75M AWAY TO N. SQD ENGAGED EN W/S/A FIR. EN FLED N. REQ 81MM ILLUM. SWP AREA NEG RESULTS.

C. 3D BN (-)

NEG CONTACT

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYFE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
E 080687	130455H	SQD AMB	NEG	2 EN KIA	US
E 066661	131305H	SQD SCTY	NEG	1 DETN'D	US
E 043716	132000H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT 967694	132020H	PPB	1 USMC	NEG	US
			WIA (M)		

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP			
	FT	SQD	RT	FT	SQD	RT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	RT	
V/D	3	5	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	7	0
N	0	0	7	6	14	0	0	0	3	1	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLL UA 0131 S E C R E T

2/D	0	1	12	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
N	0	20	9	0	28	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
N	4	6	0	4	6	0	0	0	2	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT 943753

1ST BN

H&S CO AT 922690

"A" CO AT 967694

"B" CO AT 924690

"C" CO AT 924690

"D" CO AT 924690

2D BN

H&S CO BT 092707

"E" CO AT 977673

"F" CO BT 036696

"G" CO BT 042688

"H" CO BT 079651

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 940783

"I" CO AT 896822

"K" CO AT 940783

"L" CO AT 925844

"M" CO ADCON/OFC ON/3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S/2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 907787	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT 907816	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SWIPERS RPT

FM ON E MAR

PAGE TWO OF THREE

131620Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLL UA 0131 S E C R E T

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
V1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

- (1) 132105H, CACO 2-7-8-B BT051658 (7KM S MMAF). WHILE ON PAT UNIT OBS'D TWO EN 50 TO 75M W MOVING N W/W PWS. UNIT ENGAGED EN W/S/A FIRE. EN RTN'D FIRE & ONE M26 GREN, WOUNDING ONE USMC(M). UNIT REQ 60MM ILLUM SWP AREA FD ONE VN AGE 65 W/GREN.
- (2) 131320H, CAP 2-1-1 AT 908715 (3KM NW HILL 10). CAP UNIT ACT ON INFO RELATING TO FOUR VN DRESSED IN PF UNIFORMS CAPTURED ONE NVA WHO IS NOW LEADING UNIT TO ANOTHER VNA LOC N OF UNIT'S RES LOC. NVA IS BELIEVED TO BE ILL. NVA ALSO STATES HE HAS KNOWLEDGE OF FIVE VC IN VILLE LOC AT 906716. UNIT IS STILL BEING LED TO OTHER NVA.
- (3) 131330H, FINAL TO SPOTREP 131320H, CACO 2-1 AT 917716 (3KM N HILL 10). UNIT SITTING IN PPB SITE WAS INFORMED BY PF OF SIX NVA IN VILLE LOC AT 917716. UNIT SENT CAP 2-1-1 TO CK AREA. UPON CHECKING AREA UNIT APPREHENDED ONE NVA WHO WAS EATING CHOW IN A HOUSE. (NVA WAS LEFT BY OTHER NVA BECAUSE HE WAS SICK). ALSO

PAGE SIX RUMLL UA 0131 S E C R E T

FD AK47 & ONE CHICOM GREN. POW WAS TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ, ALSO TURNED OVER RIFLE & GREN.

CP-4

E

0131

TOD: 13/1732Z/TT/OCN-131/SH

PASSED TO DIVISION/1/1/2/1/3/1

GOUR; S/O/S-2

FM ONE IAR

PAGE THREE OF THREE

131620Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

CC

S-3	B
AIRB	
S-2A	M
FSCC	
OP	W

ZNY SS855
 O P 141530Z AUG 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLL UA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

SECRET //N03480//
 SITREP 0226, 140001H-142400H AUG 70 (U)
 1 (S) MAJOR OPS, NONE
 2 (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 A. 1ST BN

- (1) (DELAYED RPT) 132350H, A/1/1 SQD AMB AT 960685 (4KM E HILL 10). REC'D S/A FIRE FM E RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (E). NEG RIN'D FIRE FUE TO FIRE HAVING COME FM 2/1 A O.
- (2) 140835H, TO 141400H, S-2 1/1 BN CP AT 924690 (HILL 10). CIV TURNED IN ONE 107MM HE DUD, TWO 105MM HE DUDS, TWO 81MM HE DUDS, TWO M-26 GREN, SEVEN FILLED M-16 MAG. PD 1300\$VN & DEST ORD. B. 2D BN
- (3) 140745H, G/2/1 PPB BT 063682 (5KM S MMAF). DETN'D TWO MALES AGE 14 WHO FILLED DESCRIPTION OF PERSONNEL SOUGHT BY ITT. TURNED OVER TO ITT. RESULT: TWO DETN'D.

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA 0145 SECRET

- (2) 140830H, H/2/1 PPB BT 042658 (8KM S MMAF). CIV TURNED IN TWO M-26 GREN, ONE 60MM HE DUD, ONE 60MM ILLUM DUD & ONE 81MM ILLUM DUD. PD 1300\$VN & DEST ORD.
- (3) 141430H, H/2/1 SQD CBI BT 043659 (8KM S MMAF). FD ONE M-26 GREN SET AS AP MINE W/T/M. WILL DEST ON 15TH.
- (4) 141435H, H&S 2/1 CUPP AT 985664 (7KM SW DANANG AB). FD HARBOR SITE CONSISTING OF TWO CAVES LARGE ENOUGH FOR THREE PERSONS. ALSO FD ONE KNAPSACK & ONE PLASTIC MAG POUCH. DEST CAVES.
- (5) 141800H, E/2/1 PPB AT 977663 (7KM SW DANANG AB). CIV TURNED IN THREE M-79 HE DUDS, ONE POP UP FLARE & 20 RND S 5.56MM AMMO. PD 509\$VN & DEST ORD. C. 3D BN (-)
- (1) 140210H, K/3/1 PPB AT 877788 (4KM S HILL 19 0). REC'D TWO INC/MING CHICOM GREN FM EST TWO EN. RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (M). RIN'D FIRE W/S/A & SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

3 (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT 960685	132350H	SQD AMB	1 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN
AT 877788	140210H	PPB	1 USMC WIA (M)	UNK	EN
BT 063682	140745H	PPB	NEG	2	DTN'D US

FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF TWO 141530Z AUG 70

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0145 SECRET

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	2	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	0
N	1	0	6	6	15	0	0	0	4	1	0
2/1 D	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
N	0	19	4	0	27	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/1 D	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0
N	4	7	0	4	7	0	0	0	2	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT 943753

1ST

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 924690

H&S CO BT 082707

H&S CO AT 940783

"A" CO AT 957695

"E" CO AT 977673

"I" CO AT 896822

"B" CO AT 924690

"F" CO BT 036696

"K" CO AT 940783

"C" CO AT 924690

"G" CO BT 042688

"L" CO AT 925844

"D" CO AT 924690

"H" CO BT 081651

"M" CO ADCON/OPCON/3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET COORD DURATION UNIT CUPP RESULTS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0145 SECRET

QIANG NAM LE SON AT 984659 INDEF

H&S/2/1 CUPP NEG

QIANG NAM AN NGAY TAY AT 907787 INDEF

1/3/1 CUPP NEG

QIANG NAM QUAN NAM(1) AT 907816 INDEF

1/3/1 CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPERS RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1 1 1 NEG

2/1 3 3 NEG

3/1 1 1 NEG

9. (S) GENERAL. NONE

GP-4

R

0145

TOR: 141605/TT/CCN0145/DJV

PASSED TO: DIV-1/1-2A-3/1

COUR: S2C-COC-1STRAD-1STMT-11TILIT

FIRST MAR PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES 141530Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

8-5	B
AIRG	MC
8-31	
F300	
OP	BAO
AS	
TR	

ZNY 55555

151635Z AUG 70
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

SECRET

SITREP 0227, 150001H-152400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE.
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

- A. 1ST BN
 - (1) 150025H D/1/1 OP SEASIDE AT 865630 (HILL 270) OP OBS'D EIGHT EN AT AT 864629. REQ FIRE M5N 0925H, 1ST RND 0930H, EFM 0943H, EXP EIGHT RND S ME 1054H.
 - (2) 151100H A/1/1 FLT FAT AT 830636 (1 KM S E HILL 10) UNIT HD ONE M-14 MINE IN BEER CAN. NEG B.T. NEG CAMO. DEST ORD.
- B. 2D BN
 - (1) 150003H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 042695 (4 KM S W MMAF) UNIT OBS'D TWO EN CRAWLING THRU HIGH GRASS 25M TO E. UNIT INITIATED SMOKE FIRE. SMOKE AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 - (2) 151130H 2/1 BN CP BT 076793 (3 KM S E MMAF) TWO VN CIV

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0155 SECRET

- DET O B.T. RES VN BOY, AGE 11, KILLED & VN MALE, AGE 50 WOUNDED. REQ EM/M/EVAC 1145H, COMP 1154.
- (3) 151200H H/2/1 PPB BT 040666 (8 KM S S W DNAB) ONE VN CHILD TURNED IN ON E M-26 GREW. PD 3096 VN & DEST ORD.
- (4) 151545H H/2/1 FLT ACT W/TANKS BT 0765, BT 0764, BT 0865, BT 0866, BT 0964 (8 KM S MMAF) UNIT W/TWO TANKS SUPPORTING CONDUCTED RECON PAT OF ABOVE GRID SQUARES. NEG RES.

- 2. 3D BN
 - (1) 150115H K/3/1 SQD DEF POS AT 876758 (HILL 124) (5 KM S W HILL 124) UNIT OBS'D LIGHTS APPROX 30M N, REC'D ONE CHICOM RES IN ONE USMC WIA (VED) SQD ENGAGED EN W/M-26 & M-79. NEG RES.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYP	FRL OSS	ENL OSS	INITBY
BT 042695	150003H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 865630	150025H	OP	NEG	UNK	US
BT 076793	151130H	BN CP	1 VC CIV	NEG	VC
			KIA, 1 VN		
			CIV WIA		

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	AMB	PATS	CO/OP	LE/OP
------	-----	------	-------	-------

FM ONE MAR PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES 151635Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0156 SECRET

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	4	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	0
N	0	1	6	10	15	0	0	0	3	0	0
2/1 D	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	6	2	0
N	0	2	0	0	28	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/1 D	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	0
N	4	5	0	4	5	0	0	0	1	2	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO: AT 043 733

1ST BN

H&S CO: AT 022 699

"A" CO: AT 05 0659

"B" CO: AT 024 690

"C" CO: AT 024 690

"D" CO: AT 024 690

2D BN

H&S CO: BT 083 775

"E" CO: AT 977 673

"F" CO: BT 035 696

"G" CO: BT 042 688

"H" CO: BT 077 668

3D BN (-)

H&S CO: AT 407 83

"I" CO: AT 89 6822

"K" CO: AT 407 83

"L" CO: AT 258 44

"M" CO: AD CON/ OPCON/ 3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PRVINCE HAMLET

COORD

DURATION

UNIT

CUPP

RESULTS

QUANGNAM LE SON

AT 984 659

INDEF

H&S/2/1

CUPP

NEG

QUANGNAM AN NGAY TAY

AT 997 787

INDEF

I/3/1

CUPP

NEG

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0156 SECRET

QUANGNAM QUAN NAM (1) AT 997 816 INDEF I/3/1 CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE.

8. (S) SCOUT SNIFERS RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1 1 1 NEG

2/1 3 3 NEG

3/1 1 1 NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 150830H 106TH AVN SUP HELO CO, XXIV CORPS, USARV. HELO LIGHT BT 0762 GRID SQUARE CH-47 REC'D APPROX 10 RND S/A/FIRE WHILE RESUPPLYING MARBLE MTN OP'S. HIT IN PORTSIDE AFT PYLON. LANDED ON BEACH AT 2/1 CP. REPAIRED. NOTIFIED ROKMC.

OP-4

E

0156

TOD; 15/1730Z/TT/CON-156/SH

PASSED TO 1/1/2/1/3/1/1

COUR; S/C/S/2

FM ONE MAR PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

151635Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CC

8-3	G-B
ALIS	
C-3	MC
FSSC	
OF	OPD

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 161540Z AUG 70 PHAS BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

SECRET
 SITREP 7009, 162041H-162430H AUG 70 (U)
 1 (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
 2 (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 A. 1ST BN

- (1) 162447H C/1/1 SOD ANB AT 896768 (5KM S HILL 199) UNIT OBS'D MOVING ELEMENTS, INIT SMALL ARMS FIRE. ELEMENT WAS K/3/1 ACTY. FIRST ATTEMPTS AT COMM W/K CO HAD FAILED. K CO REQ ONE EM/M/EVAC & FR TO MED EVAC 0525H COMP 0557H.
- (2) 162715H A/1/1 SOD FAT AT 934677 (2 KM SE HILL 19) UNI FD TWO 120 POPPERS B.T. 4/IN 5M OF EACH OTHER. BOTH WERE PRESS TYPE. DES ORD.
- (3) 161934H V/1 S-2 AT 24690 (3KM SSE MAF) ONE VN FEM BROUGHT IN ONE SMALL CASING 4MM RIGGED AS B.T. & 18RND

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0163 SECRET
 4-15. PD 3995 VN & DES ORD.

(4) 161534H V/1 S-2 AT 24690 (3KM SSE MAF) ONE VN FEM BROUGHT IN TWO ELEC BLASTING CAPS & ONE RND RUM WE. PD 3995 VN & DES ORD.

(5) 161955H C/1/1 SOD ANB AT 075755 (4 KM NW HILL 19)
 PRELIMINARY RPT: C23 4024 ENGAGED IN FRIENDLY OR FRIENDLY FIRE FIGHT. INVESTIGATION WILL FOL. REQ EM/M/EVAC 1958 COMP 2011. RES: ONE USMC WIA (NBC?)
 B. 2D BN

- (1) (DELAYED RPT) 152125H H&S 2/1 SOD ANB BT 099637 (3KM S MAF) UNI MOVING TO ANB SITE, DETO ONE B.T. 4-26 & W/PRESS DEVICE IN HIGH GRASS. RES IN TWO WIA (ONE USMC, ONE PF) REQ EM/M/EVAC 2134H COMP 2145H.
 - (2) 162945H W/2/1 COMB ACT W/ROKMC. BT 066642 (8KM S MAF) H CO W/TANKS ACTIVE AS BLOCKING FORCE. DETN THREE VN FEM. TURNED OVER TO 3D ITT.
 - (3) 161915H W/2/1 RT CP BT 049666 (8KM S DNAB) VN FEM BROUGHT IN FOUR BLASTING CAPS & ONE GREN 4-26. PD 6905VN & DES ORD.
 - (4) 161235H 2/1 PPB BT 240665 (8KM S DNAB) VN FEM TURNED IN 40 RND 4-70 HE (DUD). DES ORD.
- FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 161610Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0163 S E C R E T

(5) 161400H W/2/1 W/ROKMC BT 073633 (8KM S WMAF) M CO IN
BLOCKING POS RPTS ROKMC IN SWEEP IMPROVED FIVE VC KIA, CAPTD
TWO CARBIVES & ONE AK-47 W/OUT FRIENDLY LOSSES.
(6) 161600H E/2/1 P0B AT 077663 (4 KM SE HILL 10) VN FEW TURNED
IN TWO M-70 HE. PD 400; VN & DES ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 160430H K/3/1 S/D PAT AT 077680 (5KM S HILL 10) UNIT WAS
MOVING W ON RD WHEN S/D AMB FM "C" 1/1 APPROX 40 AWAY OPENED
FIRE ON PAT FM K/3/1. RES IN TWO USMC (E). K PAT RET FIRE, POPPED
GREEN STAR CLUSTER. FIREING STOPPED. C UNIT ARRAGE EVAC.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRL OSS	ENL OSS	INIT BY
077697	160125H	S/D AMB	2 USMC VIA (E)	NEG	VC
075642	160045H	PLT ACT	NEG	NEG	US
073633	161400H	PLT ACT	NEG	5EN KIA	ROKMC 3 INC

4. (S) STALL UNI SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT		AMB		CJ/OP		L/P/OP	
	FT	S/D	FT	S/D	S/C	RIF	FT	S/D
V10	3	0	8	0	0	0	2	7

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0163 S E C R E T

1	2	1	6	6	21	0	0	0	5	1	0
2/1 D	0	2	7	0	0	0	0	0	7	5	0
3/1 D	0	7	4	0	29	0	0	0	3	0	0
4/1 D	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0
N	3	6	0	3	6	0	0	0	3	1	0

(S) UNIT LOCS

15 MAR (-)

HR CO: AT 041733

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN (-)

HAS CO AT 022600

HAS CO

BT 093705

HAS CO AT 40783

"A" CO AT 033500

"E" CO

AT 077673

"I" CO AT 096822

"B" CO AT 022900

"F" CO

AT 036696

"K" CO AT 040703

"C" CO AT 022500

"G" CO

BT 012600

"L" CO AT 25844

"D" CO AT 022600

"H" CO

BT 035654

"M" CO ADCOM / OPCOM 3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

RVING	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT 094659	INDEF	HAS 2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 097797	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 097816	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

FIRST MAR PAGE TWO OF THREE 161600Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

RISE FIVE RIMLL UA 0165 S E C R E T

8 (S) SCOUT SNIPERS RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED VR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1	2	2	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

8 (S) GENERAL

(1) 154900W (A/C) 1-1 V/PP RT 129 AT 24658 (IKY S HILL 19)
ONE WHILE ON PAT FD TWO RKT S 14000 A ONE RKT LAUNCHER. RKT S
NOT SET UP. TOOK RKT S TO WIPU DUG DTSIRICT HQ.

(2) 151820W FORMIC ACT BY 265598 (IKY S WAF) UNIT FD 8200
TPT UBE IN BNKR. TOOK TUBE TO THEIR CP. DES BNKR.

Q-4

R

718

TOR: 161930/TT/CO0165/DJV

PASSD TO: DIV-1/1- 3/1

COUR: SEC-COC-2/1-1STRAD-1STINT-11TINT

FIRST MAR PAGE THREE OF THREE 161640Z AU G 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
OP 171530Z AUG 70
FM FIRST MAR HAS BEEN SENT
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

SECRET //NO3480//
SITREP 0220, 170001H - 172400H AUG 70 (U)
L (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2 (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

- A. 1ST BN
- (1) 170001H REF DTG 161955H C/1/1 SOD AMB AT 910734 (3KM NW OP RENOV). "C" CO UNIT PASSED CHECKPOINT & HALTED. SOD LDR WENT FORWARD TO POINT. "C" CO UNIT OBS'D HIS MOVEMENT, FIRED HIT 4TH MAN IN "C" CO UNIT. WILL PERFORM RESECTION AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (2) 170015H 1/1 S-2 AT 924690 (HILL 10). WO VN MALES BROUGHT IN ONE 50MM FUZE, ONE FULL MAG M-16, ONE MOUSETRAP DEVICE. PD 2000SVN & DEST ORD.
- (3) 171025H 1/1 S-5 AT 945690 (2KM E HILL 10). MULE VEHICLE HIT ONE BOX MINE APRX 10 LBS IN DIRT RD. RESULT FIVE USMC

See attached change

See attached change

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0174 SECRET
VIA, ONE EM, TWO PRIO, TWO MINOR. MINOR DAMAGE TO MULE.
REQ EVAC 1040H COMP 1055H.

- (4) 171045H 1/1 S-2 AT 924690 (HILL 10). FOUR VN MALES TURNED IN FOUR TRIP FLARE, ONE RND 18MM ILLUM, ONE RND M-79HE. PD 4000SVN & DEST ORD.
- (5) 171430H 1/1 S-2 AT 924690 (HILL 10). THREE VN BOY TURNED IN THREE RND 81MM HE, ONE MAG M-16. PD 2000SVN & DEST ORD.
- (6) 171500H A/1/1 PPB AT 902672 (2KM SE HILL 10). THREE VN BOYS BROUGHT IN B.T. A C-PAT CAN W/PRES DETONATOR, SEALED W/WAX FILLED W/C-4. DEST B.T.
- (8) 171645H 1/1 S-2 AT 924690 (HILL 10). ONE VN FEM BROUGHT IN ONE RND 105MM ONE RND M-79, SEVEN RND .50 CAL. PD 6000SVN & DEST ORD.
- (9) 172015H 1/1 CP A T 924690 (HILL 10). F-4 AIRCRAFT ON STATION FOR TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT
INTELL TARGET. ONE AIRCRAFT CRASHED INTO MOUNTAIN. FLASH & DURNING DEBRIS OBS'D AT AT 823703. CRND UNIT OBS'D FLARE FM CRASH AREA AT 2040H.
FM ONE M/R PAGE ONE OF THREE 171530Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0174 S E C R E T

(10) 172130H C/1/1 PPB AT 860735 (2KM W OP RENO). UNIT OBS'D POSSIBLE FLASHLIGHT BEAM 200M S OF F-4 CRASH SITE.
(11) 172155H V/1 CPI-4 AT 924699 (HILL 10). I-4 OPERMONITORED INTERMITTENT SIGNAL ON VHF RADIO.
(12) (DELAYED) 171830H B/1/1 SOD AMB AT 991654 (5KM HILL 10). UNIT WHILE AT SIRE OF DOWNED COBRA, OBS'D ONE EN 50M AWAY DRESSED IN PAJAMAS W/NEG WPNS. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE. EV RLED SPW AREA NEG RESULTS.

B 2D BN

(1) 170700H E/2/1 SOD RECON PAT AT 71654 (7KM SE HILL 10). UNIT FD WELL-CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL 1 1/2" DIA & 6' LONG. CONT'D ONE RND 60MM HE. DEST ORD.

(2) 170800H H/2/1 SOD RECON PAT BT 083658 (8KM S MMAFT). UNIT FD ONE FOOT FALL & BOOBY TRAP, 1'X1'X2' CARDBOARD ON TOP OF C-RAT CAN FILLED C-4 W/T/W ACROSS OPENING. DEST B.T.

(3) 171300H E/2/1 SOD PAT AT 977636 (8KM SE HILL 10). UNIT FD ONE RND 155MM HE DUD. DEST ORD.

C 3D BN (-)

NEG CONTACT

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0174 S E C R E T

COORD DTG SIZE/TYPER FRL OSS ENL OSS INITBY
AT 945699 171025H S-5 MULE 5USMC WIA (E) NEG EN
AT 991654 171830H SOD AMB NEG UNK US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP		L P/OP		
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SOD	PLT
V/1 D	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	6	3	24	0	0	0	3	1	0
2/1 D	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	7	1	0
N	0	2	6	0	52	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/1 D	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
N	4	4	0	4	4	0	0	0	1	2	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQC AT 94373

1ST BN

H&S CO AT 922609
"A" CO AT 935683
"B" CO AT 922599
"C" CO AT 922509
"D" CO AT 922609

2D BN

H&S CO BT 083705
"E" CO AT 977673
"F" CO BT 036696
"G" CO BT 042638
"H" CO BT 083651

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 40783
"I" CO AT 896822
"K" CO AT 940783
"L" CO AT 25844
"M" CO ADC ON/OPC ON 3/5

FM ONE MAR PAGE TWO OF THREE 171530Z AUG 70

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLVA0174 S E C R E T

6 (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANGNAM	LE SON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S/2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANGNAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 997787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANGNAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 997816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8 (S) SCOUT SWIFERS RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
V1	2	2	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9 (S) GENERAL

(1) 170907H, 157 RF CO & 170 RF CO W/H/2/1 BT 089645 (9 KM S MMAF).
H/2/1 ACTED AS CO SIZE BLOCKING FORCE FOR RF S/P. RF INFLICTED
THREE KIA & TWO POW ON VC, DFTN'D TWO VN FEM & CAPTURED ONE
AK-47, TWO PISTOLS .45 CAL W/OUT FRIENDLY LOSSES.

CP-4
E

0174
TOD: 17/1724Z/TT/CCN-174/SH
PASSED TO: DIVISION/1/1/2/1/3/1
OUR: S/C/S/2/
FILE ONE MAR PAGE THREE OF THREE

171530Z AUG 70

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

*attach to
sitrep 0779*

CC

ZNY SSSSS
OP 190530Z AUG 70
FM FIR ST MAR
TO RUMLL UA/CG FIR ST MARD IV
INFO ZEN/FIR ST MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

E
S E C R E //N05489//
FIR ST MAR SIREP 0220, 170001H-172400H AUG 70 (U)
L (S) PARA 2 A (1) OF SUBJ SITREP IN ERROR; SHOULD
READ, "C" CO IN LIEU OF "K" CO ON LINE THREE OF SPOT
RPT.
P-4
E
9180

TOD/190600Z/TT/CON-189/SK
PASSED TO DIVISION 1/1/2/1/3/1/
@ UA ; S/C/S/2
FM FIR ST MAR 190530Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

CC

9-3

S-3	<i>B</i>
AIRC	
S-3A	<i>Me</i>
FSDC	
OP CTR	<i>PRO</i>
AS	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 181600Z AUG 79 "HAG BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

SECRET //NO3489//
 SIREP 0239, 180001H - 182400H AUG 79
 1 (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
 2 (S) SMALL UNI CONTACTS

A. 1ST BV
 (1) 181230H B/2/1 SQD PAT AT 903652 (3KM SSE HILL 19) SQD PD
 DOWNED COBRA AIRCRAFT. IN AREA, ON DECK, WERE PARTS OF CONTROL
 PANEL (C-6800/ARN-83), AND VARIED ORDNANCE: 7.62MM, 2.75, M-79
 RND. PARTIONS OF WORD "MARINES" ON FUSELAGE, "ANGRY" ON COCKPIT.
 DEST ALL USUAL BE PARTS & ALL ORDNANCE.

B. 2D BV
 (1) 180135H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 073689 (6KM S MMAF). UNIT MOVING
 TO AMB SITE ONE USMC DETO TWO BT M-79 W/PRESS REL T/W. 5'
 APART ABOUT 8' OFF TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. RESULTED IN ONE USMC
 KIA (E) REQ EM/M/EVAC AT 0136H COMP 0200H.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0181 SECRET

(2) 180450H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 029672 (7KM S DNAB). UNIT WHILE IN
 AMB SITE OBS'D BY APRX 25M S IN HIGH GRASS. INITIATED AMB
 W/CLAYMORE, M-16 & M-79. 81MM & 105MM ILLUM & SWP AREA
 F NEG

RESULTS:

(3) 181000H W/2/1 PPB BT 04066 (9KM S MMAF). TWO VN CHI
 DREN

BROUGHT IN TWO GREN M-26. PD 600SVN & DEST ORD.

(4) 181643H H/2/1 PPB BT 04066 (9KM S MMAF). ONE VN CHILD
 TURNED IN ONE GREN M-26. PD 400SVN & DEST ORD.

(5) 181700H E/2/1 SQD RECON PAT AT 977662 (4KM SE HILL 19). SQD
 PD ONE BUNKER 8'X3'X4.5' REIN W/BAMBO. DEST BUNKER.

(6) 181700H E/2/1 PPB AT 977663 (4KM SE HILL 19). VN CHILD TURNED
 IN 81MM RND. PD 400SVN & DEST ORD.

C. 3D BV (-)

(1) 181800H K/3/1 FLT SCOUT AT 971859 (3KM SW HILL 190). UNIT
 FIRING 60MM MORT WOUNDED ONE KIT CARSON SCOUT, SHRAPNEL IN EYE.
 RND IMPACT 200M AWAY FM HILL 124. KC ON HILL 124 OBS'D FIRE.
 CRATER ANALYSIS & INVESTIGATION WILL FOL. REQ EM/M/EVAC AT 1905H,
 COMP AT 1918H

3 (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD DTG SIZE/TYP FR LOSS EN LOSS INIT BY
 FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF TWO 101600Z AUG 79

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA9181 S E C R E T
E 973689 189135H SCD AMB IUSMC WIA (E) NEG VC
E 928572 189450H SCD AMB NEG NEG US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			CO/OP			L P/OP		
	FT	SCD	RT	FT	SCD	RT	S/C	RIF	FT	SCD	RT	
V/D 9	6		4	7	17	9	9	9	9	8	9	
N	9		7	12	17	9	9	9	3	1	9	
2/D 9	1		6	9	9	9	9	9	8	9	9	
4	2		9	9	24	9	9	9	3	9	9	
3/D 3	3		9	9	9	9	9	9	3	2	9	
V 4	5		9	4	5	9	9	9	1	2	9	

5. (S) UNI LOC S

- 1ST MAR (-)
- H&S CO AT 94375
- 1ST BN
- 2D BN
- 3D BN (-)
- H&S CO AT 922609
- H&S CO BT 983795
- H&S CO A 949783
- "A" CO AT 957682
- "E" CO AT 977673
- "I" CO AT 96827
- "B" CO AT 924699
- "F" CO BT 036696
- "K" CO AT 40783
- "C" CO AT 924699
- "G" CO BT 042688
- "L" CO AT 25844
- "D" CO AT 924699
- "H" CO BT 024651
- "M" CO ADCOVOPCON 3/5

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA9181 S E C R E T

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT 984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	AV NGAY TAY	AT 977787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 927816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
V1	2	2	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL. NONE

9-4
E
9181
TOR; 181920/TT/CCO0181/DJV
PASSED TO; DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1
CUR; S&C-CCC-1STRAD-1STMT-11TH.IT
FIRST MAR PAGE TWO OF TWO 101600Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLL UA 0106 S E C R E T

N	9	9	6	12	12	9	9	9	3	1	9
VID	9	11	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	9	9
N	9	29	19	9	54	9	9	9	3	9	9
VID	3	4	9	9	9	9	9	9	4	1	9
N	4	5	9	4	5	9	9	9	1	2	9

5. (S) UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MAR (-)

4 CO: AT 043 753

1ST BN

H&S CO: AT 022600

"A" CO: AT 033644

"B" CO: AT 022600

"C" CO: AT 022600

"D" CO: AT 022600

2D BN

H&S CO: BT 083 795

"E" CO: AT 77673

"F" CO: BT 036696

"G" CO: BT 042688

"H" CO: BT 087652

3D BN (-)

H&S CO: AT 40783

"I" CO: AT 896822

"K" CO: AT 40783

"L" CO: AT 25844

"M" CO: ADC W/ JPC ON 7/3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANGNAM	LE SON	AT 84659	INDEF	H&S/2/ ICUPP	NEG	NEG
QUANGNAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 79787	INDEF	1/3/1 CUPP	NEG	NEG
QUANGNAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT 007816	INDEF	1/3/1 CUPP	NEG	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMLL UA 0106 S E C R E T

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPERS

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 191700H 4/2/1 SD BLKG FORCE W/QUANGNAM SECTOR FORCES. BT 047656 (10 KM S DNAB) UNI SET UP SCREEN, RVN FORCES ENTERED TU CAU NLH, EFFECT CIVIC ACTION, PSYOP & INTERROGATION. ID'D 39 VN CIV AS VC & VCI, INCLUDING ONE VN FEM WHO KILLED TWO USMC WAK-47 EARLIER THIS YEAR. CONT THIS ACTION TOM.

(2) 191810H 1/1 9-5 AT 041698 (4 KM NE WILL 19) USMC LOW BED TRUCKS TRAVELING AT EXCESSIVE SPEEDS FM COBB BRDG HIT THREE VN CHILDREN. VN CHILDREN EVAC AT 1850H TO 5TH EVAC HOSPITAL. DISPATCH AMB. REQ INSPECTION OF ALL LOW-BED TRUCKS IN 1S MARDIV FOR EVIDENCE OF INVOLVEMENT.

P-4

F

0106

TOD; 19/1800Z/TT/CCN-196/SH

PASSED TO DIVISION/1/1/2/1/3/1/

COUR; S/C/S/2/

FM FIRST MARINES PAGE TWO OF TWO

191700Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

8-3	
1000	S/R
8-2A	Mc
1000	
OP	Red
1000	
1000	

ZNY SSSSS
 O 201520Z AUG 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLL UA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 NFO ZFN/FIRST MAR

SECRET //493489//
 SREP 0232, 2009014-2024004 AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS, NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

- A. IS BN
- (1) 201030H S-2 1/1 BN CP AT 924690 (HILL 10). 10 VN BOYS TURNED IN TWO AIRCRAFT ILLUM DUDS, THREE M-26 GRENS & ONE 60MM HE DUD. PD 000\$VN & DEST ORD.
- (2) 201115H, A/1/1 PPB AT 92367 (1 KM S HILL 10). CHILD TURNED IN ONE 105MM HE DUD & ONE CHICOM GREN, PD 200\$VN & DEST ORD.
- (3) 201340H, D/1/1 PPB AT 934663 (HILL 41) BOY TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN, PD 100\$VN & DEST ORD.
- (4) 201500H, S-2 1/1 BN CP AT 924690 (HILL 41). TWO BOYS TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN, ONE CHICOM GREN, & ONE 81 MM FUSE. PD 400\$VN & DEST ORD.
- (5) 201900H, A/1/1 PPB AT 923678 (1KM S HILL 10). CHILDREN

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA 0202 SECRET
 TURNED IN THREE 105MM HE DUD. ONE WAS MIXED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED.
 PD 400\$VN & DEST ORD.

(6) 200925H, C/1/1 PPB AT 355751 (3KM W OP RENO). UNIT PD RECENT SIGN OF HEAVY EN MOVEMENT. PD FRESH TRAILS & MORT AIMING STAKES. CK'D AREA W/NO ADDITIONAL FINDINGS.

- B. 2D BN
- (1) 200505H, H/S 2/1 SOD RECON BT 077695 (4KM S MMAF). OBS'D ONE VN MALE AGED 50 & ONE VN FEM AGE 30 IN BOAT MOVING S ON LAKE. ATTEMPTED TO FLEE BU WERE DETN BY UNIT & TURNED OVER TO IT. RESULTS: TWO DETN.
- (2) 200630H, H/2/1 SOD AMB BT 046666 (7KM S MMAF) DETN 25 FEM & 15 CHILDREN WHO STAYED OVERNIGHT IN UNAUTHORIZED AREA. TURNED

OVER TO NPFF AT HOI AN & TU CAU FOR CLASSIFICATION. RESULTS: 40 DTN.

- (3) 200830H, E/2/1 SOD SCTY W/TANKS AT 92662 TO AT 960658. PD ONE 105MM HE DUD, ONE M-79 HE DUD & ONE BNKR 7'X5'X50. DEST ORD & BNKR.
- (4) 200730H TO 201500H, H/2/1 CO SVP BT 040660 TO BT 056663 TO BT 05625 TO BT 072634 (9KM S MMAF). H/2/1 SVP AREA N TO S. PD FOUR BNKR 14'X3'X5° REIN W/IX 8 PLANKS & ENGR STAKES VIC FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 201520Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLL UA 0201 S E C R E T
 BT 048647. PD ONE BNKR 18'X5'X5' REIN W/BAMBOO VIC BT 052644. NO
 SIGN OF RECENT USE. DEST BNKR S.
 (5) 200500 TO 201800H, W/2/1 CO (-), 2/1 S-5 & QUANG NAM PROV
 FORCES BT 053658 (SKM S MAF). NPFF CONT'D TO SCREEN CIV OF TU
 QU NLH AS W/2/1 CO (-) PROVIDED BLOCKING FORCES & SCTY. NPFF
 IN 13 PERS AS VC. EVGR COMPLETED 25 PER CENT OF RDS. 16 TWO ROOM
 HOMS WERE COMPLETED. ANOTHER SECTION OF MARKET PLACE IS COM-
 PLETED & GRAIN HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO PEOPLE. WORK TO CONT.
 C 3D BN (-)

NEG CONTACTS

3. (S) UNI CONTACT

CORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRL OSS	ENL OSS	INIT BY
BT 077673	200525H	SOD RECON	NEG	2 DETN	US
BT 048666	200630H	SOD AMB	NEG	40 DEN	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT S			AMB			C/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SOD	PLT
V I D	1	12	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
N	0	0	3	13	21	0	0	0	4	1	0
2 I D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLL UA 0201 S E C R E T

N	0	19	12	0	61	0	0	0	3	0	0
3 I D	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0
N	4	6	0	4	6	0	0	0	3	2	0

5. (S) UNVT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

WACO AT 04373

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN (-)

M&S CO AT 024600

M&S CO BT 082707

M&S CO AT 047783

"A" CO AT 03683

"E" CO AT 077673

"I" CO AT 896822

"B" CO AT 024600

"F" CO BT 036596

"K" CO AT 040783

"C" CO AT 024600

"G" CO BT 042600

"L" CO AT 025844

"D" CO AT 024600

"H" CO BT 074658

"M" CO ADCOM/OPCON/3/5

6. (S) IDENTIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANGNAM	LE SON	AT 084650	INDEF	H&S/2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANGNAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT 07787	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANGNAM	QUANG NAM (1)	AT 077816	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPERS RPT

UNIT	NR ENL DIED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
FIRST MAR	PAGE TWO OF THREE	201520Z AUG 70	

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLL UA 3291 S E C R E T

V1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

8 (S) GENERAL

(1) 201237H, 593D RF GRP AT 982692. RF'S DETN ONE VN BOY AGE 11 WHO HAD THROWN W/M-26 GREN IN YEN NE VILLAGE ON NIGHT OF 19 AUG. BOY LED THEM TO SEVEN MORE VN CHILDREN & ONE GMM HE DID. DETN TAKEN O 59TH BN CP.

CP-4

F

7291

TOR; 201735/TT/03N0202/DJV

PASSED TO; DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR; SGC-COC

FIRST MAR PAGE THREE OF THREE 201520Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CC

5-3

S-3	B.
AIR0	
S-3A	Me
FSCC	
OP C	Red
Ass	
THRO	

ZNY 55555
 O P 211610Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T // WJS480//
 SITREP 0233, 210001H-212400H AUG 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN

(1) 210912H SEASIDE OP 270 AT 055631 (OP 270) OBS'D FOUR EM MOVING E TO W VIC AT 054600 EM WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING PACKS. 105MM FIRE MSN REQ 0912, 1ST RND 0914, EOM 0915. EXP 15 RND S HE W/UNK RES.

(2) 210930H TO 211000H S-2 1/1 EM CP AT 024600 (HILL 10) CIVS TURNED IN ONE 105MM HE DUD, FOUR TRIP FLAKES, FIVE M-26 GREN, ONE M-79 HE DUD, ONE HAND ILLUM & 11 ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS. PD 1000\$VN & DEST ORD.

(3) 211045H SEASIDE OP 270 AT 055631 (OP 270) OBS'D TWO EM VIC AT 055600 EM WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S & MOVING INTO A CAVE.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0211 S E C R E T
 FIRED 60MM FIRE MSN. REQ 1000K FIRE MSN 1045, 1ST RND 1047; EOM 1049. EXP 23 RND S HE W/UNK RES.

B. 2D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 210215H TO 210230H OP CROW'S NEST & HRS 2/1 BT 068704 (3KM S OF NMAF) OP OBS'D TWO SAMPAHS MOVING N ON LAKE VIC BT 077501. ENGAGED W/FIVE RND S 105MM KR HEPI. ONE SAMPAH BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN HIT. ONE SAMPAH MOVED TO E ZA. HRS SQD SWP AREA. PD & DEST SAMPAH. UNABLE TO DETERMINE NUMBER OF PERSONNEL IN SAMPAHS. RES UNK.

(2) 210030H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 034604 (6KM S W NMAF) OBS'D TWO EM 30 M TO W MOVING S. UNIT ENGAGED EM W/M-26 GREN. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EM CAS.

(3) 211000H H/2/1 SQD SCTY BT 039651 (9 KM S S W OF NMAF) SQD PROVIDED SCTY FOR HQ AM INTELL TM. TM MOVED TO HOUSE VIC BT 039651 & DET'N ONE VCI. VCI FORWARDED TO VN HQ. RES ONE DET'N.

(4) 211115H E/2/1 PLT & 500A RF BN AT 075678 (6 KM S W OF DANANG AB) WHILE BURNING OFF BRUSH ONE EXPLOSION WAS OBS'D. EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE FM E.I..

- (5) 211400H E/2/1 SQD CBT AT 073665 (9 KM S W OF DANANG AB)
- FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES 211610Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0211 S E C R E T
 DETO ONE PRESSURE TYPE AP MINE RES IN ONE USMC WIA(E). AP MINE APPROX SIZE OF 1/2 LB C-4. RES ONE USMC WIA(E).
 (6) 211634H E/2/1 SQD CBT AT972661 (3 KM S W OF DANANG AB) PD ONE AP MINE CONSISTING OF C-RAT CAN FILLED W/C-4 W/PULL FRICTION FUSE. AP MINE SET IN 1'X1'X1' PIT COVERED W/BANEOO & C-RAT BOX. DES ORD.
 (7) 211844H E/2/1 PPB AT977675 (3 KM S W OF DANANG AB) CIV TURNED IN TWO 3MM HE DUDS, 15 RND5 5.50MM & ONE 60MM HE DUD. PD 95ABVN & DESI ORD.
 C. 3D BW (-) NEG CONTACT
 3. (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLUSS	ENLUSS	INIT BY
BT077691	202315H	HRS SQD UP	NEG	UNK	US
	213230H	CRJW'S NEST			
BT034634	213333H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT854634	213912H	UP 270	NEG	UNK	US
BT039651	211115H	SQD SCTY	NEG	1 DET ⁱⁿ	US
AT973863	211433H	SQD CBT	1 USMC	NEG	VC
			WIA(E)		
AT866592	211345H	UP 270	NEG	UNK	US

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0211 S E C R E T
 4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT5			M45			CO/UP			LP/UP		
	FI	SQD	PLT	FI	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FI	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	1	17	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
N	3	3	3	13	20	3	3	3	4	1	3	
2/1 D	3	3	12	3	3	3	3	3	5	1	3	
N	3	23	9	0	59	3	3	3	3	3	3	
3/1 D	5	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	
N	4	7	3	4	7	3	3	3	1	1	3	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO: AT943753

1ST BN

HRS CO: AT924599

"A" CO: AT957655

"B" CO: AT913322

"C" CO: AT978723

"D" CO: AT924599

2D BN

HRS CO: BT032707

"E" CO: AT977575

"F" CO: BT055395

"G" CO: BT042333

"H" CO: BT075555

3D BN (-)

HRS CO: AT940733

"I" CO: AT97523

"K" CO: AT948733

"L" CO: AT925344

"M" CO: ADCOM/OPCOM/3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET COORD DURATION UNIT CUPP RES

FIRST MAR PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES 211610Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUW211 S E C R E T
 QUANGNAM LE SON AT334659 INDEF H&S/2/1 CUPP NEG
 QUANGNAM AN NGAY TAY AT337737 INDEF 1/3/1 CUPP NEG
 QUANGNAM QUAN NAM(1) AT337815 INDEF 1/3/1 CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE
 8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL
 UP-4
 BT

0211

FIRST M&R PAGE THREE OF THREE 211610Z AUG 70
 PASSED TO DIVISION/1/1-2/1-3/1
 COUR/S&C/S-2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

S-3	b
AIRD	c
S-3A	M
FSCG	
OP C F	<i>[Signature]</i>
AS	
TDRG	

ZNY 55555
 OP 221525Z AUG 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //W03430//
 SIITREP 0234, 220331H-222400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

- (1) 221245H C/1/1 PLT CBT AT339723 (2KM S OP RENO) FD ONE M-26 GREW SET ON GROUND W/POSSIBLE 60MM MORT AND UNDERNEATH SET TO EXPLODE WHEN GREW WAS REMOVED. DEST ORD.
- (2) 221300H S-2 1/1 BN CP AT924699 (HILL 13) VN BOY TURNED IN THREE 60MM HE DUDS, FOUR M-79 RWDs, TWO M-26 GRENS, TWO 31MM MORT FUSEs & ONE 105MM HE DUD. PD 1200SVN & DEST ORD.
- (3) 221550H, A/1/1 PPB AT935673 (1KM W HILL 41). TWO VN BOYS TURNED IN ONE BOX MINE 4" HIGH BY 1 1/2" DIA W/TWO FRICTION FUSES. PD 200SVN & DEST ORD.
- (4) 221544H, SEASIDE OP 270 AT855531 (OP 270). OBS'D TWO EW W/PACKS & RIFLES MOVING W VIC AT364629. REQ 105MM FIRE M39

PAGE TWO 0213 RUMLLUA S E C R E T
 1545; FIRST RND 1543; EOM 1557. EXP 3S RWDs HE W/INK RESULTS.
 B. 2D BN

- (1) 220540H E/2/1 SQD AMB AT975669 (4KM E HILL 41). PT MAN LOC'D T/W ACROSS TRAIL. SQD SET AMB TO OBS B.T. TWO VN BOYS AGE 11 MOVED TO B.T. & BEGAN TO DISSEMBLE IT. UNIT ORDERED BOYS TO SURRENDER BUT BOYS ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. ENGAGED W/S/A WOUNDING ONE. OTHER SURRENDERED. ALSO SET IN FOUR VN CIV IN IMMED AREA. FORWARDED ALL TO ITT. RESULTS: SIX DETN.
- (2) 220550H H/2/1 PPB AT950648 (9KM S HIAF). CIV TURNED IN EIGHT 60MM HE DUDS. PD 300SVN & DEST ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

- (1) 221145H, L/3/1 SQD CBT AT900850 (3KM WNE HILL 190). FD HOMEMADE MORT TUBE MADE OUT OF 105MM ILLUM CANISTER WELDED TOGETHER W/31MM HE RWDs LODGED INSIDE. CANISTERS WAS IN HOLE 3"X1 1/2"X1 & WAS POINTED IN DIRECTION OF HANO BRDG. DEST ORD.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR	LOSS EN	LOS	INIT	BY
AT975669	220540H	SQD AMB	NEG	6	DETN	US	
AT364629	221544H	OP 270 SEASIDE	NEG	UNK		US	

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY
 FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF TWO 221525Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0213 S E C R E T

UNIT	PAT'S			AMB			CJ/JP		LP/JP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	1	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
W	3	3	3	22	17	3	3	3	4	3	3
2/1 D	3	3	12	3	3	3	3	3	6	1	3
W	3	3	9	3	33	3	3	3	3	3	3
3/1 D	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3
W	5	5	3	5	5	3	3	3	1	2	3

5. (S) UNIT LOGS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT943753

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT924899

H&S CO BT932707

H&S CO AT940763

"A" CO AT953557

"E" CO AT977575

"I" CO AT997323

"B" CO AT914632

"F" CO AT955596

"K" CO AT940753

"C" CO AT997752

"G" CO BT942653

"L" CO AT925844

"D" CO AT924899

"H" CO BT941357

"M" CO ADCON/JPCON/3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET

CJORD

DURATION UNIT

CUPP RESULTS

QUANGNAM LE SON

AT934659

INDEF

H&S/2/1 CUPP NEG

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0213 S E C R E T

QUANGNAM AN NGAY TAY AT907787 INDEF 1/3/1 CUPP NEG

QUANGNAM QUAN NAM(1) AT907816 INDEF 1/3/1 CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL. NONE

GP-4

BT

0213
TOR;221540/TT/CCN0218/DJV
PASSED TO; DIV-1A -2/1-3/1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY EEEEE

O P 231535Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 2235, 230001H-232400H AUG 70(U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS, NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

1. 1ST BN
 (1) (DELAYED RPT) 222145H B/1/1 FT AMB AT 022673 (2KM SW HILL 10). HEARD MOVEMENT 50M FM AMB SITE. FIRED 60MM & 81MM ILLUM & ENGAGED ONE EN W/M-26 GREN. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(2) (DELAYED RPT) 222220H C/1/1 SQD AMB AT 033747 (1KM E OP RENO). OBS'D FIVE EN IN CIV CLOTHS W/TWO POSSIBLY ARMED. EN MOVING N TO S ON TRAIL. ENGAGED EN AT 30M W/CLAYMORE & S/A. SWP AREA W/NEG SIGN EN CAS.

(3) 230940H A/1/1 PPB AT 030633 (1KM SW HILL 10). THREE VN BOYS TURNED IN TWO M-79 HE DUDS & ONE 60MM HE DUD. PD 4000\$VN & DEST ORD.

(4) 231030H S-2 I/1 BN CP AT 024690 (HILL 10). NINE VN BOYS TURNED IN TWO 60MM HE DUDS, ONE 31MM HE DUD & NINE 105MM FUSES. PD 11000 VN & DEST ORD.

(5) 231300H A/1/1 ADMIN RUN AT 042552 (1KM SE HILL 41). UNIT ENRTE TO HILL 10 WHEN VN MALE ON MOTORBIKE APPROACHED UNIT. VN SHOWED UNIT A 1911A1 .45 CAL PISTOL, SER 893346, WHICH HE HAD FD. VN ESCORTED TO HILL 10 WHERE HE WAS PD 2000\$VN, PISTOL TURNED OVER TO S-2.

(6) 231750H A/1/1 PPB AT 030633 (1KM SE HILL 10). CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO 60MM HE DUDS, TWO CHICOM GREN, TWO 105MM HE DUDS, ONE 106MM DUD, ONE M-26 GREN & ONE AK-47 MAG. PD 1400\$VN & DEST ORD.

B. 2D BN

(1) 231230H E/2/1 CO CP AT 077673 (8KM SSW DANANG AB). THREE VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO 81MM ILLUM DUD, TWO 106MM DUDS, ONE CHICOM GREN, ONE 105MM HE DUD & 30 .50 CAL RND. PD 1450\$VN & DEST ORD.

(2) 231715H F/2/1 SQD AMB AT 039704 (5KM SE DANANG AB). OBS'D TWO VN MALES CAMOU A LARGE BOAT ON E BANK OF RIVER, UNABLE TO APPREHEND BECAUSE OF RIVER BARRIER. 2D SQD SENT TO AREA TO
 FM ONE MAR

PAGE 1 OF 3

231535Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0224 S E C R E T
 SEARCH FOR BOAT. UNABLE TO LOC BOAT. WILL AMB AREA TONIGHT &
 CONT SEARCH IN MORNING.
 (3) 232110H F/2/1 CO CP BT036696 (5KM SE DANANG AB). PERIMETER
 ACTY OBS'D MOVEMENT 40M TO W ENGAGED W/M-26 & M-79. SWP W/NO
 SIGN EN CAS.
 (4) 232200H E/2/1 SQD AMB AT067658 (3KM E HILL 41). HEARD
 VOICES & OBS'D MOVEMENT 200M S-WF AMB SITE. ENGAGED W/S/A &
 M-79. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.
 C. 3D BN (-)
 (1) (DELAYED RPT) 222210H I/3/1 SQD AMB AT099825 (500M E
 HILL 190). OBS'D THREE EN APRX 100M TO W IN TREELINE. MOVING E.
 ENGAGED W/S/A. EN FLED NE. FIRE 30MM & 105MM ON AVENUE OF
 EGRESS. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.
 (2) 232010H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT090352 (3KM NE HILL 190). OBS'D
 THREE EN VIC AT090347 MOVING W. ENGAGED W/S/A & REC'D S/A FIRE
 FM EN. SWP AREA UNDER 30MM ILLUM W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT002678	222145H	FT AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT099825	222210H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0225 S E C R E T

AT093747	222200H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT090347	232010H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
BT036696	232110H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	US
AT067653	232200H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAIS			AMB			CO/UP		LP/UP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	1	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	11	0
N	0	0	7	13	20	0	0	0	4	1	0
2/1 D	0	4	11	3	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	0	13	9	0	35	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/1 D	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	1
N	3	7	0	3	7	0	0	0	1	1	1

REF MAP 21007 (13/68) UCS
 USE MARK 0-0

COPY 8 OF 4 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLEUA0225S E C H E T

"C" CO AT897752 "G" CO BT342688 "L" CO AT925844
"D" CO AT924594 "H" CO BT041656 "M" CO ADCOM / OPCOM 3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT984659	INDEF	KH&S 2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT987787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT907815	8,531	3/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS . NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1	1	1	NDG2/1	3	3	NEG
5/1	1	1	NEG			

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 230015H VIKING (USA) PERIMETER SCTY AT942821 (8KM NW DANANG AB). LP OBS'D THREE EN VIC AT944822. ENGAGED W/S/A & REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

GP-4

BT

0225

TOR/231713Z/TT/0225/T

PASSED TO/1/1 1/1/08 FIRST MARDIV

COUS/2/1/SCC

FM ONE MAR

PAGE 3 OF 3

251555Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

CC

S

S-3	B
AIR0	
S-3A	N
FSCC	
OP	P
A	
T	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 241700Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MAR01V
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //003430//
 SITREP 0236, 240001H-242400H AUG 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS, NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

(1) 240315H A/1/1 SQD CBT AT957653 (2KM E HILL 41) FD
 TOE POPPER BT CONSISTING OF 1 9MM RND SET INSIDE A C-RAT
 CAN. DEST ORD.

(2) 241030H S-2 1/1 BN CP AT924693 (HILL 10) FOUR VN CHILDREN
 TURNED IN TWO 105MM FUSES, ONE RPG RND, 20 50CAL RND, SEVEN
 5.56 RND, ONE AIRCRAFT ILLUM FUSE, TWO M-79 HE DUDS & ONE SENSOR
 DEVICE. PD 5000V & DEST ORD.

B. 2D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 231937H TO 232230H H&S 2/1 REACTION SQD W/IKS
 BT031633 (6KM S MMAF) REC'D ACTS ON SENSORS VIC BT031633 INDICATING

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0241 S E C R E T
 MOVEMENT W/IN LAKE. NEG SIGN FIRE MSW 1933; 1ST RND 1944; EOM
 1955. EXP 42 RND RE REACTION SQD SUPPORTED BY IKS SWEEP AREA W/NO
 SING EN CAS.

C. 3D BN (-) NEG CONTACTS

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYP	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
BT031633	231937H	00	NEG	NEG	US

TO
 232230H

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT			AMD			CU/UP			LP/UP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	1	9	3	1	1	0	0	0	4	3	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	
2/1 D	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	
N	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	
3/1 D	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	
N	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOSSES
 1ST MAR (-)

FIRST MAR

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

241700Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0241 S E C R E T

HQ CO: AT943753

1ST BN	2D BN	3D BN (-)
H&S CO AT924694	H&S CO BT362747	H&S CO AT944733
"A" CO AT955555	"E" CO AT977673	"I" CO AT897623
"B" CO AT917673	"F" CO BT366696	"K" CO AT944783
"C" CO AT924694	"G" CO BT426688	"L" CO AT925844
"D" CO AT924694	"H" CO BT466658	"M" CO ADCOM/UPCON 3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RES
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT934659	INDEF	H&S2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY THY	AT947737	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (C1)	AT947816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NEG

8. (S) SCOUT SWIPER RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 252120H CACO 2-1 CAP AMB AT953683 OBS'D 2

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0241 S E C R E T

EN APRX 150M TO NW ENGAGED W/S/A. & REC'D AK-47 FIRE FM EN.
SWP AREA W/NEG SIGN EN CAS.

(2) (DELAYED RPT) CACO 2-1 CAP AMB AT916657 OBS'D 3 EN 300M TO S
ENGAGED W/S/A EN FLED W. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(3) 241500H CACO 2-7 DAY HAVEN BT669713 REC'D S/A/F FM UNK LOC.
CHECK OF SURROUNDING AREA RES IN FINDING ONE SMALL CAVE W/3.5" RKT
SET UP AS BT. BEST RKT SEARCHED CAVE W/NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

0241

TOD: 241052ZTT/CONCERN/R

PASSED: 1/1-2/1-3/1-DIVY

COUR: SEC-COC

FIRST. MAR

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

241700Z AUG 70

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

S-3	B
MEMO	→
REPORT	→
FORM	→
OP	→
	→
	→
	→

ZNY SSSSS
 O 251645Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //N03480//
 SITREP 0237, 250001H-252400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

- A. 1ST BN
 - (1) (DELAYED RPT) 242035H C/1/1 SQD AMB AT888766 (2 KM N OP
 NO) OBS'D TWO EN 25M AWAY. ENGAGED EN W/S/A. EN MOVED S TO
 PAGODA, POPPED ILLUM & SPRAYED AREA W/S/A/FIRE. REACTION FORCE
 FM PPB JOINED SQD AMB. UNIT SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.
 - (2) 250530H B/1/1 FIRE TM AMB AT896667 (4 KM S W HILL 10) APRX 35 TO
 40 EN MOVED S W THROUGH FIRE TM AMB SITE. ACT ALLOWED TO SQDS
 TO PASS THROUGH & NEGAGED REAR OF EN COLUMN FM 5M AWAY. UNIT
 UNABLE TO SWP KILLING ZONE AS EN ATTEMPTED TO MANEUVER ON AMB.
 FIRE TEAM REQ ILLUM & HE FIRE MSNS. BN INSERTED 2D PLT D/1/1
 INTO AT868647, & 1ST PLT A/1/1 INTO AT867627 & 2D PLT A/1/1 INTO

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0250 S E C R E T
 AT832659. UNITS OF B/1/1 SMILE SWP AREA FD 3 VC KIA & NUMEROUS
 BLOOD TRAILS. ALSO FD ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES. UNIT WILL
 REMAIN IN AREA OF CONTACT UNTIL APRX 261500H. RES 3 VC KIA.

- (3) 250950H S-2 1/1 BN CP AT924690 (HILL 10) FOUR VN MALES
 TURNED IN THREE 81MM FUSES & TWO M-79 E RND. RD 400SVN
 & DES ORD.
- (4) 251200H S-2 1/1 BN CP AT924690 (HILL 10) CIV TURNED IN
 FOUR 81MM FUSES, ONE M40 TEST KIT, ONE M-79 HE RND & TWO B.T.
 (ONE C-RAT CAN FILLED W/C-4, OTHER UNK) PD 2000SVN & DES ORD.
- (5) 251730H C/1/1 SQD CBT AT883724 (2 KM S OP RENO) OBS'D
 MOVEMENT VIC AT887726. ENGAGED W/S/A. OBS'D ONE EN WEARING
 BROWN SHIRT & TROU FLEE N. WHILE SWPING AREA FD ONE 81MM HE
 DUD SET AS AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DES ORD. 25M
 FURTHER FD ONE EN RAIN SUIT. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

- B. 2D BN
 - (1) (DELAYED RPT) 241730H H/2/1 SQD RECON BT053642 (9 KM S
 MMAF) DET'N TWO VN MALES ARE 12 WHO WERE OBS'ING SQD & ATTEMPTED
 TO FLEE. VN HAD NEG ID'S. TURNED OVER TO CIT. RES TWO DET'N.
 - (2) (DELAYED RPT) 242315H G/2/1 FIRE TM AMB BT033678 (6 KM S W
 MMAF) OBS'D S/A/FIRE 75M TO N. REQ 81MM & 105MM ILLUM. SWP
 FM 1 MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 251645Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0250 S E C R E T

AREA W/NEG EN CONTACT.

(3) 250945H H/2/1 SQD RECON BT054638 (9 KM S MAF) REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA(E). SEARCHED AREA GREN CAME FM W/NEG RES. RES ONE USMC WIA(E).

(4) 251130H H/2/1 PPB BT045657 (7 KM S MAF) FD ONE M-26 GREN SET AS APMINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DES ORD.

(5) 251810H H/2/1 SQD CBT BT076673 (6 KM S MAF) DETO ONE AP MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA(E).

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 250015H 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT902824 (500M E HILL 190) OBS'D EN MOVING W TO E ONE TRAIL 100M TO N. ENGAGED W/S/A & REC'D S/A/F FM EN SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(2) 251025H 1/3/1 SQD CBT AT903823 (500M E HILL 190) FD ONE BNKR 4°X6°X4° REIN W/LOGS & TIN. SEARCHED BNKR & FD. ONE M-26 GREN & ONE US HELMET. DES BNKR & ORD.

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
BT053642	241730H	SQD/RECON	NEG	2 DET'N	US
AT888766	242035H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT902824	250015H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0250 S E C R E T

AT896667	250530H	FIRE IN AMB	NEG	3 VC KIA	EN
BT054638	250945H	SQD RECON	1 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
AT887726	251730H	SQD CBT	NEG	UNK	US
BT076673	251810H	SQD CBT	2 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN

(S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	1	10	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	0	
N	0	0	9	14	18	0	0	0	4	1	0	
2/1 D	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	
N	0	0	12	3	36	0	0	0	3	0	0	
3/1 D	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	
N	5	6	0	5	6	0	0	0	1	3	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO: AT943753

1ST BN

H&S CO: AT924690

"A" CO: AT882644

"B" CO: AT894669

2D BN

H&S CO: BT082707

"E" CO: AT977673

"F" CO: BT036696

3D BN (-)

H&S CO: AT940783

"I" CO: AT897823

"K" CO: AT940783

FM 1 MAR PAGE TWO OF THREE

251615Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0250 S E C R E T

"C" CO: AT924690 "G" CO: BT044675 "L" CO: AT925844
"H" CO: AT924690 "M" CO: BT037667 "N" CO: ADCON/OPCON/3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT984659	INDEF	H&S/2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT907787	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT907816	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE.

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 242200H CACO 2-1 CAP AMB AT943693 PF'S OBS'D 2 EN & ENGAGED. EN W/S/A. UNIT REC'D TWO INCOMING CHICOM GRENS. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 242245H 106TH RF CO AT920860 OBS'D USEF & ENGAGED EN W/S/A. RETURNED FIRE W/3 RPG'S & AK-47 FIRE RESULTING IN TWO RF KIA &

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0250 S E C R E T

THREE RF WIA(E). RF REACTION FORCE WENT TO ASSISTANCE OF UNIT SWP AREA W/NEG RES. RF ALSO LOST THREE M-16 RIFLES DURING ENGAGEMENT.

GP-4

BT

0250

FOB: 251730Z/TT/CCN-250/SII

PASSED TO DIVISION/1/1/2/1/3/1/

COUR: S/O/S/2/

FM 1 MAR

PAGE THREE OF THREE

251645Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5-3
5/CC

S-3	
AMB	
S-2	
FSCC	
CP	
AC	
TRM	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 261600Z AUG 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

SECRET //NO3480//
 SITREP 0238, 260001H-262400H AUG 70(U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS, NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

(1) 260950H TO 261600 S-2 1/1 BN CP AT 924690 (HILL 10) CIVS
 TURNED IN 1 M-72 LAAW, 2 M-79 HE RND, 4 105MM FUSES, 5 81MM
 FUSES, 1 81MM WP DUD, 1 BOMBLET & 1 M-26 GREN. PD 1200SVN &
 DEST ORD.

B. 2D BN

(1) 260300Z/1 BN CP BT 082707 (3KM S MMAF) OBS'D 2 BOATS
 LEAVING SHORE VIC BT 087700. BOATS HEADED S APRX 400M FM SHORE.
 CRAFT LANDED AT TAN AN (BT092691). AT 260500H OBS'D 1 BOAT E
 OF SENTRY VIC BT082703. BOAT HEADED N & LANDED VIC
 BT 082713. NOTIFIED COASTAL SURVEILLANCE OF BOTH SIGHTINGS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0261 SECRET

(2) 260525H H&S 2/1 SQD AMB BT085692 (4 KM S MMAF) OBS'D CIV
 MOVING FM TAN AN TO NUI KIM SON. UNIT DET'N TWO MALES & 10 FEM.
 TURNED DET'N OVER TO ITT. RES: 12 DET'N.

C. 3D BN (-) NEG CONTACTS.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
BT085692	260525H	SQD AMB	NEG	12 DET'N	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	5	8	4	0	1	0	0	0	8	4	0	
N	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	
2/1 D	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	
N	0	1	11	3	38	0	0	0	3	0	0	
3/1 D	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	
N	5	6	0	5	6	0	0	0	1	2	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO AT943753

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN (-)

FIRST MAR

PAGE ONE OF TWO 261600Z AUG 70

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0261 S E C R E T

H&S CO AT924690	H&S CO BT082707	H&S CO AT940783
"A" CO AT924690	"E" CO AT977673	"I" CO AT597823
"B" CO AT924690	"F" CO BT036696	"K" CO AT862773
"C" CO AT924690	"G" CO BT042688	"L" CO AT925844
"D" CO AT924690	"H" CO BT053666	"M" CO ADCON/OPCON 3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAVLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	INITBY
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT907787	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT907816	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT NR EMPLYED NR TEAMS RES

1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

GP-4
BT

0261
TOR; 261010/TT/COIN0261/DJ V

PASSED TO: DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR; SEC-COC

FIRST MAR

PAGE TWO OF TWO 261600Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

5	
AIR0	B
3-3A	M
FSCC	
OP	B
AL	
TDK	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 271640Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //N03480//
 SITREP (0239) 270001H-272400H AUG 70

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

(1) 271025H 1/1 S-2 AT924690 (HILL 10) ONE VN TALE BROUGHT TO POS ONE M-26 GREN & ONE MELLBOX. PD 200\$VN & DEST ORD.

(2) 271030H 1/1 S-2 AT924690 (HILL 10) FOUR VN BOYS BROUGHT TO POS ONE SPIRAL TAIL SECTION OF A CID, FOUR M-79 HE RND, FOUR 105MM FUSES, THREE BLASTING CAPS, & TWO 60MM HE DUD RND. PD 900\$VN & DEST ORD.

(3) 271135H 1/1 S-2 AT924690 (HILL 10) TWO VN BOYS BROUGHT IN TO POS TWO M-79 HE RND, & ONE M33 BASEBALL GREN. PD 200\$VN & DEST ORD.

B. 2D BN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0271 S E C R E T

(1) 270450H E/2/1 SQD AMB AT973673 (5 KM S E HILL 10) WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE TO N. TOOK SUSPECTED EN POS UNDER FIRE W/S/A. AREA SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 272015H E/2/1 SQD PAT AT974675 (5 KM S E HILL 10) UNIT WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE WAS ALERTED TO POSSIBLE VC HAVEN BY SCOUT DOG. CALLED 81KM FIRE MSN AT 2030 1ST RND 2032 EOM 2045. 18 RND EXP. UNIT HEARD ONLY 17 IMPACTS. UNIT WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT TO TRY & RECOVER DUD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 271645H I/3/1 DEF POS AT902816 (1 KM S E HILL 190) S-2 PERSONNEL WERE CKING VILLAGE RICE STORAGE BNKRS WHEN REC'D FOUR SNIPER RND FM THE W. THEY SPOTTED ONE PERSON RUNNING TOWARDS S W. SENT ONE PERSONNEL TO "I" COMPOUND FOR MORE PERSONNEL & RADIO. UNIT SENT TO SIGHT OF FIRING, SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 271950H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT909845 (1 KM S W ESSO PLANT) UNIT ON WAY TO AMB SITE. POINT MAN STEPPED ON PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE B.T.. PI MAN HESITATED & HIT THE DIRT. THE TWO MEN FOL DID THE SAME. THE EXPLN WENT OFF RES IN 2 USMC EM/M/EVAC & ONE USMC PRI/M/EVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC AT 1955H COMP 2022H.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

FM FIRST MARINES PAGE ONE OF THREE 271640Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0271 S E C R E T

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT BY
AT973673	270450H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT902816	271645H	DEF POS	NEG	NEG	US
AT909845	271952H	SQD AMB	3 USMC	NEG	EN

WIA(E)

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	4	6	3	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	
N	0	1	7	20	0	3	0	0	4	1	0	
2/1 D	0	27	9	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	
N	0	0	12	0	40	0	0	0	2	0	0	
3/1 D	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	
N	4	6	0	4	6	0	0	0	1	1	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO: AT943753

1ST BN

H&S CO: AT922670

"A" CO: AT922690

2D BN

H&S CO: BT082707

"E" CO: AT977673

3D BN (-)

H&S CO: AT940783

"I" CO: AT897822

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0271 S E C R E T

"B" CO: AT934663

"F" CO: BT036696

"K" CO: AT862773

"C" CO: AT892722

"G" CO: BT042688

"L" CO: AT925844

"D" CO: AT924690

"H" CO: BT053666

"M" CO: ADCON/OPCON/3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP RES
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT895659	INDEF	H&S/2/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT907787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT907816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	2	2	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 271620H, 606 RF CO. AT919929 (E KM N W HAI VON PASS). RF'S OBS'D 06 VC MOVING DOWN HILL TO ROAD. RF'S TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. VC RETURNED S/A/F AND 03 RPG AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES.

(2) 271620H, 606 RF CO AND 504 ARMY MP, AT917031 (3 KM N W HAI FM CFIRST MARINES

PAGE TWO OF THREE

271640Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0271 S E C R E T
VAN PASS). 06 VC ATTACKED RF CO FROM SW WITH 04 B-40'S.
06 VC WITHDREW TO SW RF'S MP'S AND 01 MACV PERSONNEL RET'D
FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79 AND DUSTERS. SWEEP AREA
WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

0271

TOD; 27/1730Z/TT/CCN -271/SH/PASSED TO DIV/1/1/2/1/3/1/

COUR; S/C/S/2/

FM FIRST MARINES

PAGE THREE OF THREE

271640Z AUG 70

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

S-3	
MRO	B
S-3A	M
FSCC	
OP	(circled)
AC	
TR	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 281545Z AUG 70 "HAS BEEN ENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //NO 3480//
 SITREP 0240, 280001H - 282400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

(1) 280710H A/1/1 SQD PAT AT890661 (4KM SW HILL 10). WHILE MOVING TO CP UNIT FD ONE BT BOX MINE SIZE UNK. BT WAS SETTING ON RECENTLY DUG UP GROUND & WAS NOT CAMOU.

BT HAD PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. ALSO FD TWO FIRECRACKER RND 105MM, NEG CAMOU. UNIT DEST ORD IN PLAC W/C-4.

(2) 281100H A/1/1 SQD PAT AT878653 (5KM SW HILL 10). WHILE CONDUCTING PAT UNIT FD ONE 60MM MORTAR BASE PLATE. UNIT BECAME SUSPICIOUS AND SEARCHED IMMEDIATE AREA FINDING ONE M-26 GREN SET AS BT. EMPLOYING PULL FRICTION TYPE FUSE W/T/W UNIT EMPLOYED EXPLOSIVE CHARGE ONE BASE PLATE RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EX-

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0288 S E C R E T
 FLOSION. UNIT ALSO DEST BT.

(3) 281530H C/1/1 PLT PPB AT912707 (2KM N HILL 10). TWO VN CHILDREN BROUGHT TO PPB ONE 81MM MORT RD, ONE CHICOM, ONE 20MM CANNON HE DUD RD. PD 500\$VN DES ORD.

- B. 2D BN
NEG CONTACTS
- C. 3D BN (-)

(1) (DELAYED REPORT) 271950H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT909845 (2KM W NAMO BDGE). REF SPOT REP 271950H. CHANGE PREVIOUSLY RPTD INCIDENT TO READ: UNIT WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE WAS TAKEN UNDER ATTACK W/GREN BY UNK EN RESULTING IN TWO EMER /M/EVAC & ONE PRI/M/EVAC. UNIT REDD INITIAL GREN WOUNDING TWO USMC. ONE EN WAS SEEN RUNNING THROUGH BRUSH AT SIDE OF TRAIL. THIRD MARINE IN COL MOVED FORWARD & WAS WOUNDED BY SECOND GREN. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REVEALS NO COMMAND DET EQUIP. INVENTORY OF GRENS IN SQD SHOWS NO EXPENDITURES.

(2) (DELAYED RPT), 272230H 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT912820 (2KM E HILL 190). UNIT WAS IN AMB SITE AND HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 80M S OF THEIR POS. UNIT OPENED UP W/S/A FIRE & M-79 & REC FIRE FR APPROX FIVE EN IN TREE LINE. AT APPROX SAME TIME I COMPOUND REC AK-47
 FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF TWO 281545Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
UNSECRETED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

FIRE FM APPROX 51M EN TO THE N. UNIT RETN'D FIRE AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 281900H L/3/1 SCTY AT NAM- BDGEAT 928842 (NAMO BDGE). BOTH AVILABLE GENERATORS AT NAM-O BDGE NOT OPERABLE AT 1905H. S-4 SENT W/REPAIR PARTS. CBTRY 1/11 & CYCLOPS VEHICLE PROVIDED ILLUM IN NAMO BDGE AREA FM 1945H - 2006H. GEN-ERATORS WORKING AT 2006H

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT BY
AT922820	272230H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	
N	0	0	4	3	8	0	0	0	4	1	0	
2/1 D	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	
N	0	29	9	0	36	0	0	0	2	0	0	
3/1 D	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	
N	6	9	0	6	9	0	0	P	0	0	P	

(S) UNIT LOGS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0288 SECRET

1ST MAR (-)

HQC: AT928755

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT922690

H&S CO BT082707

H&S CO AT940783

"A" CO AT878653

"E" CO AT977673

"I" CO AT897822

"B" CO AT919654

"F" CO BT036696

"K" CO AT962773

"C" CO AT892724

"G" CO BT042688

"L" CO AT925844

"D" CO AT924690

"H" CO BT051677

"M" CO ADCON/OPCON 3/5

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT907787	INDEF	"I" 3/1	CUPP NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT907816	INDEF	"I" 3/1	CUPP NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF VX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT NR	EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	1	1	NEG
2/1	2	2	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL NONE

GP-4

BT

0288

TOR; 201615/TT/CG1021-10W

PASSED TO; 1/1-11-DIV

COUR; 2/1-SQC-COC

FIRST MAR PAGE TWO OF TWO 201502Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3	
AID	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP	
A	
TD	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 291645Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 0241, 290001H-292400H AUG 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

((1) 290930H 1/1 S-2 AT924690 (HILL 10) ONE VN MALE BROUGHT TO POS
 ONE HOMEMADE GREN. PD 200\$VN & DEST ORD.

((2) 291205H A/1/1 PLT PAT AT856667 (2KM S W OP 270) UNIT FD ONE
 NATURAL ROCK CAVE (15X15) W/TUNNEL COMPLEX HAVING THREE EXITS FM
 COMPLEX. INSUFFICIENT EXPLOSIVES TO DEST COMPLEX AT PRESENT WILL
 DEST AFTER RESUPPLY 30 AUG 70.

((3) 291630H 1/1 S-2 AT924690 (HILL 10) TWO VN MALES BROUGHT TO
 POS TWO M-79 RND. PD 200\$VN DEST ORD.

((4) 291730H D/1/1 PLT PAT BT085666 (8KM S MAF). WHILE MOVING
 TO DAYTIME POS, UNIT SAW RUSTY HELMET, UNDER A LOG, ALSO SAW

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0297 S E C R E T

MARKER W/TWO STICKS IN T FORMATION POINTING AT HEMET, HELMET THOUGHT
 TO BE B.T. DES W/C-4 RES IN SECONDARY EXP. EXP MADE CRATER 15°
 WIDE X TWO° DEEP.

- ((5) 291805H B/1/1 SQD PAT, AT954682 (3KM E HILL 10). WHILE MOVING
 N TO NIGHT PPB, ONE PERSONNEL STEPPED ON B.T. EM/M/EVAC CALLED AT
 1805 COMP 1815.
 - ((6) 291740H, B/1/1 SQD PAT, AT954683 (3KM E HILL 10). WHILE ON
 PAT ONE USMC SUFFERED MINOR HEAT CAS. FIRETEAM AND CORPSMAN STAYED
 WITH MAN UNTIL HE RECOVERED. WHILE FIRETEAM WAS MOVING TO REJOIN
 COLUMN ONE USMC DET PRESSURE TYPE MINE. B.T. WAS ON OVERGROWN
 TRAIL AND APPEARED TO BE IN PLACE FOR LONG PERIOD OF TIME. UNIT
 SIGNALLED LOW FLYING HELO ON RIVER PAT WHICH M/EVACED ONE USMC.
- B. 2D BN
- ((1) 290055H, G/2/1 SQD AMB, BT039675 (7 KM S W MAF). UNIT WHILE
 IN FOURTE TO SECOND AMB SITE, ONE M-26 WAS THROWN AT TAIL END MAN
 FROM A THREE LINE APPROX 10M TO S. UNIT ON LINE OPENED UP W/S/A/F
 AND SWEEP THROUGH TREELINE WITH NEG RES. NO CASUALTIES MOVED ON
 TO AMB SITE.
 - ((2) 291715H, E/2/1 SQD PAT, AT971658 (5KM S E HILL 10). WHILE
 MOVING TO AMB SITE, POINT MAN DETD B.T. ACROSS A PADDY DIKE.
 FM ONE MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 291645Z AUG 70

UNSECRETED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0297 S E C R E T
B.T. WAS M-26 GREN. APPREHENDED FOUR SUSPECTS IN AREA: ONE MALE
65 YRS OLD, TWO FEM 35 YRS OLD, ONE BABY ONE YR OLD. ONE USMC
EM/M/EVAC AND ONE PRI/M/EVAC CALLED AT 1730H COMP 1740H. DETAINEES
TURNED OVER FOR PICKUP BY ITI. TWO FIRE TEAMS WILL REMAIN IN AREA
FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT FOR POSSIBLE PICKUP OF PERSONNEL CHECKING
B.T.

C. 3D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 292020H 1/3/1 AT905820 (1 KM S E HILL 190)
WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE SPOTTED FIVE VC MOVING TO S E 100M
AWAY. VC WERE CARRYING PICKS, SHOVELS & POS B-40'S. RF'S OPENED
FIRE W/S/A & M-79. LIGHT FIRE WAS RETURNED. SWP AREA FINDING ONE
SHOVEL & TWO PICKS.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT BY
BT039675	290055H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	EN
AT971658	291715H	SQD PAT	2 WIA(E)	4 DET'N	EN
AT954682	291805H	PLT PAT	1 WIA(E)	NEG	EN
AT954683	291740H	SQD PAT	1 WIA(E)	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS	AMB	CO/OP	LP/OP

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0297 S E C R E T

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	3	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
N	0	0	5	18	11	0	0	0	3	1	0
2/1 D	0	1	5	0	0	0	2	0	2	9	0
N	0	1	6	0	16	0	2	0	0	0	0
3/1 D	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
N	8	6	0	8	6	0	0	0	1	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO: AT948755

1ST BN

H&S CO: AT922690

"A" CO: AT878653

"B" CO: AT934653

"C" CO: AT892722

"D" CO: AT924690

2D BN

H&S CO: BT082707

"E" CO: AT977673

"F" CO: BT036696

"G" CO: BT042688

"H" CO: BT053667

3D BN (-)

H&S CO: AT940783

"I" CO: AT897822

"K" CO: AT940783

"L" CO: AT925844

"M" CO: ADCON/OPCON/3/5

I/3/7 BT073666 OPCON 2/1

D/1/7 BT087655 OPCON 2/1

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET

COORD

DURATION UNIT

CUPP RESULTS

FM ONE MAR

PAGE TWO OF THREE

291645Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0297 S E C R E T

QUANGNAM LE SON	AT984659	INDEF	H&S/2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANGNAM AN NGAY TAY	AT907787	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANGNAM QUAN NAM(1)	AT907816	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	0	0	NEG
2/1	0	0	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 291345H 606 RF CO, B CO USA MP'S, AT919929 (3 KM N W HAI VAN PASS) EN COMING FM S W FIRED FIVE RPG'S AT POS. EN LEFT AREA MOVING S W UPON SPOTTING BRONCO ON STATION. MP'S CALLED 81MM TO MARK TGT FOR CLOSE AIR STRIKE WHICH WERE DIR BY MP'S. TWO A7'S EXP RKTS & CANNON FIRE. RF'S SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

0297

TOD: 29/1745Z/TT/CCN-0297/SH

PASSED TO DIVISION 1/1/3/1/

COUR: S/C/S/2/2/1/

FM ONE BAR

PAGE THREE OF THREE

291645Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

S-3	
1170	
8-3A	
F800	
CP	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 301630Z AUG 70 "HAS BEEN SNET"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //N03480//
 SITREP 0242, 300001H - 302400H AUG 70 (U)

- 1.(S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2.(S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

(1) 301300H C/1/1 SQD PAT AT887725 (5KM NW HILL 10) UNIT
 FD ONE STREAM BED W/NUMEROUS TRAILS. TRAILS LED TO OP RENO
 FORMER BPS SITE(AT883723). UNIT ALSO FD STAGING AREA APRX
 30M IN DIAMETER & GEAR. FD ONE NVA PITH HELMET IN GOOD COND,
 ONE MAP OF BPS SITE, ONE OLD FLARE, ONE EMPTY RPG PROPELLANT
 CASING, ONE COOKING PAN, ONE LONG RAT BAG, ONE PLASTIC GAB
 W/UNK WHITE SUBSTANCE.

B. 2D BN

(1) 300030H H/2/1 CP BT056654 (8KM S MMAF) TWO EXPLOSIONS
 RPTED IN AREA BY HQ CO & 134TH RF GRP. BELEIVED TO BE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0305 **S E C R E T**

POSSIBLE LOB BOMB ATTEMPT AT TU CAU HAMLET. NO FRDLY ARTY RPT'D
 FIRING IN AREA & APPEARED LARGER THAN 81 OR 82MM HE. EXPLOSIONS
 OCCURRED APRX 200 M S OF RF COMPOUND. WILL CHECK IN A.M. FOR
 POSSIBLE ID&TYPE OF ORD & DIRECTION FM WHICH FIRED.

(2) 300807H E/2/1 CP AT970690 (5 KM E HILL 10) AIR STRIKE
 HELD W/100 PERSENT OF ORD ON TGT. 90 PERSENT OF TGT OVED. ORD
 CONSISTED OF NAPALM, FOUR D-9, TWO D2A. HAD TWO D-9 DUDS, AIR STRIKE
 UNED TO CLEAR HEAVILY BI AREA. AIR STRIKE COMP AT 0820. PAT TO
 BE DISPATCHED TO LOC OF DUDS.

(3) 301300H H/2/1 CP BT056654 (8KM S MMAF) REF DTG 300030H.
 CRATER ANALYSIS COND AT SITE OF RPT'D EXPLOSIONS CONFIRMED LOB
 BOMB ATTEMPT AT TU CAU NLH. THREE CRATERS WERE FD. ANALYSIS
 SHOWS 105MM SHAPNEL IN TWO CRATERS. CRATERS WERE NOT TYPICAL
 OF ARTY AS THERE WAS NEG SIDE SPRAY OR FUZE TUNNELS. ANALYSIS
 OF THIRD CRATER 60M S OF FIRST TWO CRATERS SHOWS NEG SCRAPNEL
 & COULD HAVE LAUNCH SITE OF LOB BOMBS.

(4) 301600H F/2/1 SQD PAT AT997682 (8KM SW MMAF) UNIT
 HEARD ONE EXPLOSION & LOOKED IN DIRECTION OF GRID AT992682.
 UNIT SAW ON 6X6 TURCK ON FIRE & DEBRIS SCATTERED AROUND AREA.
 UNIT SAW ONE ARMY HUEY TAKE ONE CAS FM AREA. ANOTHER MED EVAC
 FIRST MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 301630Z AUG 70

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0305 S E C R E T
 WAS MADE FOR 13 ARVN CAS. APRX EIGHT MIN LATER MED EVAC WAS
 CALLED FOR ONE CIVILIAN. EXPLOSION OCCURRED ON BRIDGE.
 SEEMED TO BE A COMMAND DET MINE BECAUSE BRIDGE WAS HEAVILY
 TRAVELED DURING DAY.

(5) 302035H I/2/1 SQD AMB BT076688 (5KM S MMAF) ARRIVING AT
 AMB SITE FD TO BE UNSUITABLE. MOVING BACK TO PPB REAR MAN
 OBS'D TWO EN APRX 75 TO 100M BEHIND HIM. NO PACKS OR WPNS
 OBS'D FIRED S/A & M-79. CALLED FOR ILLUM & OBS'D EN EN TO
 NE SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3D BN

(1) 301940H I/3/1 FT (PLUS) AMB AT889826 (1KM S HILL 190).
 ON RTE TO AMB SITE OBS'D ONE EN WALKING E ON RD APROX 100M
 AWAY. UNIT OPENED W/S/A FIRE. EN FIRED 10 RND IN RETURN &
 LED TO W. UNIT SWP AREA UNDER 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RES. 14
 ILLUM EXP.

(2) 302143H C/1/1 SQD AMB AT894705 (3KM NW HILL 10) WHILE
 IN AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT TO S. EN MOVING FM S TO N APROX
 40M AWAY, WEARING LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. APROX 2 TO 3 EN.
 FIRED SMALL ARMS & M-79. CALLED FOR 81MM ILLUM, SWP AREA W/NEG
 RES. WILL SWP AGAIN IN AM.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0305 S E C R E T

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT BY
BT056654	300030H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT889826	301940H	FT AMB	NEG	NEG	US
BT076688	302035H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT894705	302134H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB		CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	0	7	3	1	1	0	0	0	4	3	0
N	0	0	3	15	12	0	0	0	3	0	0
2/1 D	0	1	5	0	0	0	2	0	2	9	0
N	0	1	6	0	65	0	2	0	0	0	0
3/1 D	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0
N	5	6	0	5	6	0	0	0	1	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQCO: AT948755

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT922690 H&S CO BT082707 H&S CO AT940783

FIRST MAR PAGE TWO OF THREE 301630Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0305 S E C R E T

"A" CO AT877651 "E" CO AT977673 "I" CO AT897822
 "B" CO AT924690 "F" CO BT036696 "K" CO AT940783
 "C" CO AT892722 "G" CO BT042688 "L" CO AT925844
 "D" CO AT924690 "H" CO BT04464 "M" CO ADCON/OPCON 3/9
 "I"/3/7 BT 071665 OPCON 2/1
 "D"/1/7 BT092652 OPCON 2/1

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RES
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AT984659	INDEF	H&S 2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT907787	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT907816	INDEF	1/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT NR	EMPLOYED NR	TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	0	0	NEG
2/1	0	0	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 301907H 10GRF CO AT925867 (1KM W ESSO PLANT) UNIT SAW
 30 VC MOVING N FR AT925874 TO AT925879. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE
 W/8MM FM "L" CO POS. WILL CK AREA IN AM.

GP-4

BT

0305

TOR: 301825/DD/CGN0305/DJV

PASSED TO: DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR: S-C-COC-RADDI-1LT-11LT-

FIRST LAB PAGE THREE OF THREE 301630Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

S-3	
ASO	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 311700Z AUG 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //N03480// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP 0243, 310001H-312400H AUG 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN

(1) 310830H, B/1/1 PPB AT927655 (4KM S HILL 10) FD ONE B.I., 60MM RND W/TRIP SIRE ACROSS TRAIL. WIRE WAS TRIPPED BUT B.I. DID NOT DET. NO KNOWLDGE OF WHEN TRIPPED OR BY WHOM. DEST ORD.

(2) 311226H A/1/1 PLT PAT AT857632 (7KM S W HILL 10) UNIT FD FOUR RICE CARRIERS ONE WAS FEM. UNIT HEARD VOICES & OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE 17 YR OLD VN MALE. NO WPNS FD. FD THREE PACKS, ONE SANBAG W/RICE, ONE CANTEEN W/RICE WINE, SIX CANS CONDENSED MILK. UNIT CHECKING AREA.

- (3) 311350H B/1/1 SQD PAT AT896668 (3KM S W HILL 10). UNIT WHILE RETURNING FM AMB SITE, DETECTED SMELL OF DECAYING FLESH.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0321 **S E C R E T**

UNIT INVESTIGATED AREA FD ONE FRESH GRAVE APPRX ONE WEEK OLD. UNIT OPENED GRAVE & FD ONE MALE BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, WEARING SANDALS. BODY WAS WRAPPED IN OLD PARACHUTE. BODY HAD BEEN SHOT IN HEAD & LEFT LEG APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN AMPUTATED BY S/A/F. NEG SPNS OR PAPERS W/BODY. BODY WAS IN SAME AREA WHERE BRAVO MADE CONTACT W/EN 28AUG70.

- (4) 311530H A/1/1 SQD PAT AT854633 (7KM S W HILL 10) UNIT WHILE ON PAT FD THREE 122MM RKTs. UNIT HEARD VOICES APPRX TWO PERS. UNIT ALSO SPOTTED ONE VN MOVING DOWN TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON ONE EN RES IN ONE EN KIA. UNIT IS ALSO CHECKING CAVE & AREA AT THIS TIME.
- (5) 311605H A/1/1 PLT AMB AT854633 (7KM S W HILL 10) UNIT WHILE SETTING UP AMB WAS COUNTER AMBED RES IN ONE USMC WIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE & CALLED EMERG MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMP 1630H.
- (6) 3111630H D/1/1 PPB AT924690 (HILL 10) TWO VN MALES BROUGHT TO POS TWO M-79 HE RNDs, TWO CHICOM GRENS & ONE CLAYMORE. PD 500\$VN & DES ORD.
- (7) 311730H C/1/1 PLT CP AT891749 (6KM N W HILL 10) UNIT WHILE ON WATER RUN OBS'D FOUR VN MALES MOVING ALONG STREAM. UNIT STOPPED VN TO CHECK ID'S. THREE VN HAD ID'S & ONE HAD NO FM FIRST MARINES

PAGE ONE OR FOUR 311700Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0321 S E C R E T
 ID BUT HAD PAPERS UNFAMILIAR TO UNIT. VN WERE DRESSED IN
 ARVN TYPE UNIFORMS. VN WERE CARRYING FOUR HOES, FOUR RICE BOWLS,
 TWO WATER CONTAINERS, TWO SHCKLES. TWO VN WERE ALSO CARRYING
 WPNS & PAPERS. UNIT DET'N VN'S & INFORMED 1/1 S-5. S-5 WILL
 SEND TEAM TO INTERROGATE VN'S.

(8) 311815H D/1/1 (SEASIDE) PLT SCTY, AT856681 (SEASIDE RECEIVED
 MORT FIRE NEAR POS FOL'D BY APPRX 30 SEC LATER BY APPRX 25 RND
 OF HEAVY CAL MG FIRE. 20 SEC LATER UNIT OBS'D THREE MORE
 MUZZLE FLASHES BUT W/NEG IMPACTS. UNIT CALLED 100 PER CENT ALERT
 & REQ FIRE MSN. 1ST RND 1857H, EOM 1930H. EXP 32 105MM HE RND,
 & 12 175MM HE RND. NEG SWP OF AREA, RECON TEAMS IN AREA.
 B. 2D BN

(1)(DELAYED RPT) 302330H H&S 2/1 OP BT068705 (CROWS NEST) OBS'D
 ONE BOAT AT BT062718. BELIEVED TO BE TWO PERS IN BOAT. PUT
 BIG LIGHT ON BOAT AT WHICH TIME BOAT WENT BEHIND FISHING NET.
 FIRED ONE RND 106MM AT BOAT. ONE PERS WENT ASHORE TO THE N E.
 FIRED TWO RND, NET & BOAT DEST. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.

(2)(DELAYED RPT) 302353H B BTRY 1/11 BT084703 (3KM S MMAF)
 INDIVIDUAL HUNG SELF IN FDC BNKR. CORPSMAN WAS CALLED, CO WAS
 CALLED & 2D BN DOCTOR CALLED. DOCTOR PRONOUNCED HIM DEAD.
 SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT WILL FOL.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0321 S E C R E T

(3) 310100H F/2/1 SQD AMB AT997678 (7KM E HILL 10) WHILE
 IN AMB SITE OBS'D THREE PERS APPROX 75M AWAY CARRYING ONE
 PACK, HELMETS, & M-16'S & AK-47'S. ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE EN RETURNED
 FIRE. AT SAME TIME F/2/1 PPB RECEIVED INCOMING S/A/FIRE FM THE
 17TH ARMORED CAV AT990675. THREE PERSONNEL RAN INTO TREE-
 LINE TO W. SWP AREA UNDER 105MM & AIRCRAFT ILLUM. REC'D SEVERAL
 RND S/A/FIRE. FD FOUR RND ONE AK-47 RND THREE M-16 RND.
 THESE WERE SNIPER RND.

(4) 310545H H&S 2/1 SPD PAT BT083693 (4KM S MMAF) UNIT WHILE
 RETURNING TO BN OBS'D THREE FEM MOVING S E. UNIT MOVED TO DET'N
 VN. IN PROCESS OF DETAINING, TWO VN MALES MOVING N W APPEARED &
 WERE DET'N. TURNED OVER TO ITT. ALL HAD ID'S.

(5) 311045H E/2/1 SQD PAT AT961658 (4KM S E HILL 10) WHILE
 RECONING AMB SITE FM DAYTIME OP, MEMBER OF PAT DET'D CHICOM B.T.
 B.T. WAS RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. CALLED ROU/M/EVAC 1250
 COMP 1113.

(6) 311350H H/2/1 007 75044667 (8KM S W MMAF) ONE VN MALE
 TURNED IN TO UNIT ONE 105MM DUD RND. PD 800SVN DEST ORD.

(7) 311730H I/3/7 PLT PPB BT071667 (8KM S MMAF) TWO VN
 TURNED INTO POS TWO M-79 RND, ONE 105MM HE RND. PD 600S
 FM FIRST MARINES PAGE TWO OF FOUR 311700Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0321 S E C R E T
VN & DEST ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 312055H 1/3/1 SQD OP AT885815 (1KM S HILL 190) UNIT
HEARD MOVEMENT ON RDGE TO N W OF POS. FIRE M-79 & CALLED FIRE
MSN. MSN CALLED 2055H, 1ST RND 2100H, EOM 2125H ORD EXP FOUR
105MM W.P., 24 RND 105MM HE WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS.

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
BT068705	302330H	SQD/OP	NEG	NEG	US
AT997678	310100H	SQD/AMB	NEG	NEG	US
BT083693	310545H	SQD/PAT	NEG	5 DET ^o N	US
AT961658	311045H	SQD/PAT	1 WIA(E)	NEG	EN
AT857632	311226H	PLT/APT	NEG	1 KIA	US
AT854633	311530H	SQD/PAT	NEG	1 KIA	US
AT854633	311605H	PLT/AMB	1 WIA(E)	NEG	EN
AT891749	311730H	PLT/CP	NEG	4 DET ^o N	US
AT856681	311815H	PLT/SCTY	NEG	NEG	EN
AT885815	312055H	SQD/OP	NEG	NEG	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS	AMB	CO/OP	LP/OP

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0321 S E C R E T

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	2	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0
N	0	0	4	4	11	0	0	0	3	0	0
2/1 D	0	56	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
N	0	2	12	0	56	0	0	0	6	0	0
3/1 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	8	8	0	3	8	0	0	0	1	2	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (-)

HQ CO: AT948755

1ST BN

H&S CO: AT922690

"A" CO: AT954633

"B" CO: AT924690

"C" CO: AT924690

"D" CO: AT924690

2D BN

H&S CO: BT082707

"E" CO: AT977673

"F" CO: BT036696

"G" CO: BT042688

"H" CO: BT044667

3D BN (-)

H&S CO: AT940783

"I" CO: AT897822

"K" CO: AT940783

"L" CO: AT925844

"M" CO: ADCON/OPCON/3/5

1/3/7: BT076673 OPCON/2/1

D/1/7: BT090655 OPCON/2/1

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

BT

0321

FM FIRST MARINES

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

311700Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT	CUPP	RESULTS
QUANG NAM	LE SON	AI984659	INDEF	H&S/2/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AI907787	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AI907816	INDEF	I/3/1	CUPP	NEG

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	0	0	NEG
2/1	0	0	NEG
3/1	1	1	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL. NEG

GP-4

BT

0322

TOD; 31/1846Z/TT/CCN -321-322/SH

PASSED TO DIVISION/1/1/2/1/3/1/

COUR; S/C/S/2/

FM FIRST MARINES

PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

311700Z AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED